

Index

- Aaron, A. M. F., 237
Abate, J., 585
ablative recording, 802
Ablowitz, M. J., 861, 862, 864
Abramson, N., 34
absolute quality of service, 623
absolute quality of service
 differentiation, 914
absorption, 337, 752
absorption filters, 856
abstract syntax notation (ASN.1), 79
Academy aperture, 294
Acampora, A., 377, 776, 901, 905, 906
access-charge reform, 8
access charges, 6
access control and signaling, 30
access control byte, 35–36
access links, 172
access services, 159
AC coefficients, 217
Aceves, A. B., 872
Acharya, S., 586
ack-clocking mechanism, 64
acknowledgment (ack) block, 314
acknowledgment (ack) symbol, 33
acknowledgments (acks), 64, 65
acoustic-optic switches, 770
acousto-optic modulators, 703
acousto-optic tunable filters (AOTFs),
 608, 787, 856
active and passive devices, 904
active format descriptor (AFD), 299
active layer, 748, 749, 755–757, 759,
 760–761
active networking, 372
active optical couplers, 836–837
active topology, 393
active tracking, 904
Aczel, A. D., 187
Adachi, F., 445, 676, 682
Adams, M. D., 250
adaptive differential PCM
 (ADPCM), 120
adaptive equalizers, 430–431, 433
adaptive filtering, 430–432
adaptive frequency hopping, 539
adaptive power and bit loading, 601
adaptive threshold control, 725
add and drop, 164
add-drop multiplexers (ADMs)
 optical multiplexing techniques,
 607, 609
 public switched telephone network,
 166, 167
 statistical time division
 multiplexing, 580
 synchronous OCDM, 890
 synchronous optical network,
 930, 939
 time division multiplexing, 576–577
Addie, R. G., 585
additive increase, 71–72
additive increase, multiplicative
 decrease (AIMD), 68, 285
additive increase, multiplicative
 decrease fast convergence
 (AIMD-FC), 69–70
additive noise channel, 103
additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN)
 analog transmission, 104
 carrierless amplitude phase
 modulation, 429
 channel model, 98, 495, 503, 505
 digital communications, 637, 638
 digital phase modulation, 518, 519
 digital transmission systems, 94, 98
 discrete multitone modulation, 482
 line coding, 522, 523
 minimum shift keying, 441–442,
 444, 448
 pulse-amplitude modulation, 406
 pulse position modulation, 498,
 499–500, 503
 spread spectrum, 539, 540, 548
 spread spectrum signals, 630, 681
addresses, 31, 33–34, 35, 45
addressing, 40, 57
address learning and frame forwarding,
 395–396
address pointer list, 378
address resolution protocol (ARP),
 41, 366
address signals, 169
adequate power spectral density
 profile, 90
adjacent channel interference, 636
admission control
 multimedia streaming, 287
 optical switching techniques in WDM
 networks, 911
 quality of service routing, 52
 wavelength division multiplexing, 624
ADMs. *See* add-drop multiplexers
 (ADMs)
ADSL. *See* asymmetrical digital
 subscriber line (ADSL)
advanced audio coding (AAC), 660
advanced data services (ADS), 653
advanced magneto-optical recordings,
 810–811
advanced mobile phone service
 (AMPS), 11
advanced mobile phone system
 (AMPS), 675
advanced prediction mode, 250
Advanced Television System Committee
 (ATSC), 294–295
advanced video codec (AVC), 244
advertised window (Adwindow), 65
Adwuiche, 587
Afferton, T. S., 587
Agaian, S. S., 207
age field, 396
agent advertisement, 53
Aggarwal, C. C., 289
Agrawal, G. P., 463, 693, 696, 697, 699,
 704, 729, 815, 819, 822, 823, 824,
 828, 861, 862, 863, 864, 871
Agrawal, G. V., 746, 747, 748, 750, 754,
 755, 757, 758, 764
Agrell, E., 495
Ahmed, N., 681
Ahmed, Y., 450
Aidarous, S., 176
AIMD fast convergence, 69–70
air-silica fibers, 699
Airy's disk, 764
Aitchison, J. S., 867, 877
Akers, J., 28
Akhmanov, S. A., 862, 866
Akhmediev, N. N., 861, 866, 868, 871
à la carte pricing, 13
Alard, M., 591, 594
alarm indication signal (AIS), 173
al-Dhahir, N., 483
Alexander, J. W., 493
aliasing, 86
alignment, 777, 778, 779
Alkeskjold, T. T., 700
all-digital AM IBOC, 656
all-digital FM IBOC, 657
Allen, C., 80
Allender, D. W., 700
Alliance for Telecommunications
 Industry Solutions (ATIS), 160
Allman, M., 69
all-optical signal processing, 730
all-optical wavelength converters, 785
allotted fairness, 67
allotted system goodput (ASG), 67
allotted throughput, 67
Allsopp, D. W. E., 769
ALOHA network (ALOHA_{net}), 34
alternate mark inversion (AMI)
 digital transmission, 90–91
 line coding, 529–530, 533
 non-return to zero, 529
 public switched telephone
 network, 161
 return to zero, 529
alternate scan, 249
alternating current (AC), 524, 554
alternative local transport companies
 (ALTs), 6
AM. *See* amplitude modulation (AM)
Amann, M. -C., 748, 755, 756, 762, 763
Amer, P. D., 80
American Mobile Radio Corporation
 (AMRC), 662, 663
American National Standards Institute
 (ANSI)
 conducted communications
 media, 327

- American National Standards Institute (ANSI) (*cont.*)
 - modems, 313
 - orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 591
 - public switched telephone network, 161
 - statistical time division multiplexing, 581, 582, 586
 - synchronous optical network, 929, 930, 932, 940
 - synchronous optical network technique, 610
 - time division multiplexing, 576
 - video compression, 229, 231
- American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII), 22
- American Telephone and Telegraph (AT&T)
 - divestiture of, 4
 - frequency division multiplexing, 561
 - modems, 309
 - public switched telephone network, 168
 - statistical time division multiplexing, 579, 582
 - voice communication systems, 115, 116
- AMI. *See* alternate mark inversion (AMI)
- AM IBOC, 654–656
- AMIS-analog specification (AMIS-A), 150–151, 152
- AMIS-digital specification (AMIS-D), 150, 151–152
- AMIS Group, 150, 151
- Amitabha, B., 955
- amplification, 771
- amplified spontaneous emission (ASE), 459, 729
- amplifiers
 - error prevention, 352
 - optical fiber communications, 695, 703
 - optical multiplexing techniques, 607, 608–609
- amplitude, 103, 120
- amplitude error, 406
- amplitude modulated (AM) signals, 416
- amplitude modulation (AM)
 - analog modulation, 103
 - analog transmission, 104–109
 - digital radio broadcasting, 642, 643
 - direct current, 105
 - facsimile systems, 130
 - frequency division multiplexing, 553, 554–557
 - Hilbert transform, 107, 108
 - lower sideband, 104
 - low-pass filter, 106
 - modems, 314
 - modulation index, 105
 - phase-locked loop, 106
 - signal-to-noise ratio, 106
 - upper sideband, 104
- amplitude modulation-phase modulation with vestigial sideband (AM-PM VSB), 131
- amplitude shift keying (ASK)
 - analog modulation, 103
 - analog transmission, 113
 - digital phase modulation, 510
 - modems, 314
 - passband transmissions, 93
- analog carrier system, 560–562
- Analog Devices, 416
- analog front end (AFE), 630
- analog modulation, 102–104, 112–113
- analog pulse modulation, 103
- analog pulse position modulation, 492, 505
- analog radio systems, 643
- analog signals, 20, 84
- analog system signaling, 169
- analog-to-digital (A/D) conversions, 84, 85–86, 297
- analog-to-digital (A/D) converter, 630–631
- analog-to-digital converter (ADC), 182, 405, 801
- analog to digital converter (A/D or ADC), 87, 131
- analog transmission, 102–114
 - amplitude modulation and demodulation, 104–109
 - amplitude shift keying, 113
 - analog modulation, 102–104
 - noise, 103–104
 - and pulse modulation, 103
 - analog modulation for digital signals, 112–113
 - angle modulation, 104, 109–112
 - demodulation signals, 107–112
 - direct generation, 111
 - double-sideband amplitude modulation, 104–106
 - double-sideband suppressed carrier amplitude modulation, 106–107
 - FM demodulators, 111–112
 - frequency shift keying, 113
 - Gaussian noise, 103, 104
 - immunity of angle modulation to nonlinearities (and noise), 111
 - indirect generation, 111
 - narrowband angle modulation, 110
 - noise, 103–104
 - passband transmissions, 112
 - phase shift keying, 113
 - phase-shift method, 108
 - pulse modulation, 103
 - selective-filtering method, 108
 - signal generation, 104–109
 - single-sideband amplitude modulation, 107–108
 - sinusoidal signal, 110
 - spectral characteristics of angle modulated signals, 110–111
 - thermal noise, 103
 - vestigial sideband amplitude modulation, 108–109
- analysis by synthesis, 274
- analytic (the mathematical term), 189
- Anastassiou, C., 877
- Anderson, D. Z., 871
- Anderson, J. B., 338, 511
- Andonovic, I., 622
- Andrés, P., 700
- Andrews, M., 386
- Angelopoulos, J. D., 954
- Angerbauer, R., 484
- angle modulation
 - analog transmission, 104, 109–112
 - Bessel functions, 110
 - demodulation, 111–112
 - FM demodulator with feedback, 111, 112
 - frequency and phase modulation, 414
 - frequency division multiplexing, 554–555
 - frequency modulation, 109
 - phase-locked loop, 112
 - phase modulation, 109
 - voltage-controlled oscillator, 111
- angular frequency, 414
- Anick, D., 585
- Ankiewicz, A., 861, 866
- Ansari, N., 950, 953
- Ansh, X., 770
- ANSI. *See* American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
- answer flow, 148
- Antheil, G., 538
- anti-aliasing filter, 85
- anti-Gray mapping, 495
- anti-jam applications, 550
- antireflection (AR) coated laser diode, 763
- Anton, H., 633
- Antonelli, C., 821
- Antonini, M., 209, 223
- anycast, 57
- Aoyama, K., 856
- a posteriori probability (APP) log likelihood value (L value), 483
- Apostolopoulos, J. G., 286
- apparent diameter, 699
- Apple Quicktime, 665, 666
- applicant, 400
- application entity, 78
- application layer of the OSI model, 24, 76, 77–78
- application-layer structure (ALS), 78
- application service element (ASE), 77
- application service object (ASO), 78
- application-specific functions (APP), 285
- application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC), 368, 369
- approximate compression methods, 228
- Arbanowski, S., 153
- arbitrage, 9
- area code routing, 146
- area codes, 160, 161
- Argyris, A., 741
- arithmetic coding, 202–203, 216
- Armenise, M. N., 832
- ARPANET, 582
- arrayed waveguide grating multiplexers (AWGMs), 789–790
- arrayed-waveguide gratings (AWGs), 854, 886, 888
- Arslan, G., 483
- Asada, 754
- Asano, D. K., 448

- Asatani, K., 152
 ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange), 22
 Ash, R. B., 181
 Ashburn, P., 726
 Ashcroft, N., 869
 Ashkin, A. A., 867
 Ashley, J., 812
 Ashwood-Smith, P., 910, 916
 ASK. *See* amplitude shift keying (ASK)
 Aslanis, J. T., 473
 Asobe, M., 873
 Asous, J. Y., 837
 Aspect, P., 187
 aspect-ratio conversion, 297–299
 Assanto, G., 874
 Assi, C., 953
 association control service elements (ACSE), 77
 Association of Radio Industries and Businesses (ARIB), 591, 600, 601
 assured forwarding, 52
 astigmatic method of disc storage, 798
 asymmetrical digital subscriber line (ADSL), 14
 carrierless amplitude phase modulation, 426
 digital communications, 634
 discrete multitone modulation, 473, 487–489
 modems, 316
 orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 591, 600
 asymmetric digital subscriber line (ADSL), 948
 asymmetric modes, 845
 asymmetric switches, 380
 asynchronous CDMA (ACDMA), 681, 683
 asynchronous optical-packet switching, 915
 asynchronous sub-lambda switching, 772–775
 asynchronous time division multiplexers, 572
 asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), 27
 carrierless amplitude phase modulation, 426
 modems, 316
 optical switching techniques in WDM networks, 910
 passive optical networks, 952
 SONET and SDH networks, 942–943
 statistical time division multiplexing, 579–580
 switches, 375
 asynchronous transmission mode (ATM), 22–23, 255
 Atai, J., 866, 868
 Atherton, P. D., 852
 ATM. *See* asynchronous transfer mode (ATM)
 ATM adaptation layer type 5 (AAL5), 942
 ATM switches, 384–385
 Atoda, N., 810
 atomic energy levels, 752
 atomic transactions, 78
 attachment unit interface (AUI), 323, 324, 325
 attenuation
 conducted communications media, 323–324
 error sources, 352–353
 optical fiber communications, 701
 optical fibers, 815–817
 Attie, P. C., 71
 AT&T telephotography machine, 129
 audio-coding techniques, 276–280
 audio compression. *See* speech and audio compression
 audio encoders, 277, 648, 660–661
 audio messaging interchange specification (AMIS), 150
 audio services, 653
 audio webcasting, 665–667
 Austerberry, D., 665, 666
 authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA), 60
 authentication data, 56
 authentication header (AH), 55–56, 59–60
 auto attendant (AA), 147–148
 autocorrelation, 185
 automatic background control, 133
 automatic call distribution (ACD)
 answer flow, 148
 messaging systems, 146, 148
 private branch exchange, 123
 voice communication systems, 122, 123
 automatic protection switching (APS), 936, 939–940
 automatic repeat request (ARQ), 140, 362
 automatic retransmission requests (ARQs), 33
 automatic tunneling, 58
 autonomous systems, 40, 367
 auxiliary pictures, 246
 availability, 368, 623
 avalanche photodiode detector (APD), 494
 avalanche photodiodes (APDs), 720, 722
 Awano, H., 811
 Awduche, D., 910
 Awduche, D. O., 586, 619
 Aweya, J., 369
 AWGN. *See* additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN)
 Azadet, K., 725
 Azzam, A. A., 949
 backbone area, 50
 backbone switches, 380
 back-to-back performance, 459–463, 466–467
 Backus-Naur form (BNF) notation, 79
 backward adaptation, 273
 backward learning, 380
 Badr, H., 70, 71
 Badrinath, B. R., 67, 71
 Baets, R., 734
 Baglio, S., 853
 Bahl, Cocke, Jelenick, and Raviv (BCJR) algorithm, 637
 Bain, Alexander, 127, 128, 293, 629
 Baird, John Logie, 293–294
 Bakewell, Frederick, 128
 Bakker, D. M., 539
 Bakre, A., 67, 71
 Balakrishnan, H., 71
 Balch, J., 330
 Baldi, M., 777, 779, 780
 Baldine, I., 909, 922
 band gaps, 746–747
 band-limited AWGN channel, 98
 bandpass, 632, 634
 bandpass filter (BPF), 107
 bandpass transmission, 93–94
 bandwidth
 conducted communications media, 320, 327
 digital communications, 632–633
 free-space optics, 905
 frequency modulation, 418–419
 minimum shift keying, 441
 optical couplers and splitters, 836
 speech and audio compression, 268
 synchronous OCDM, 885, 887
 wavelength division multiplexing, 623
 wireless channels, 347–348
 bandwidth constraint, 496
 bandwidth expansion factor, 540
 bandwidth extensions, 278
 bandwidth-limited systems, 632
 bandwidth occupancy, 678
 bandwidth on demand, 945
 Banerjee, A., 910, 918
 Banerjee, S. K., 132
 Bang, O., 875
 Banyan network, 378, 379, 780
 Bao, X., 818, 819, 821, 822
 Bao, Y., 287
 Baran, P., 776
 Barbarossa, S., 485
 Barkley, J., 81
 Barnes, C. W., 829, 830
 Barron, R. J., 504
 Barry, J. R., 511, 518, 524, 529, 530, 531, 535
 Barthelemy, A., 867, 873
 Bartholomew and MacFarlane's Bartlene System, 129
 Bartlene System, 129
 Barton, S. K., 599
 Basavanhally, N. R., 716
 base, 70, 326
 baseband and broadband, 320
 baseband digital communications, 632, 634
 baseband digital transmission, 87–93
 baseband equivalent, 634
 baseband pulse transmission, 509
 baseband signal representation, 510–511
 baseband transmissions
 analog modulation, 102
 conducted communications media, 320
 digital transmissions, 84
 discrete multitone modulation, 479
 information theory, 183
 multicarrier modulation, 479

- baseband waveforms, 522
baseline profile (BP), 257
base round-trip time, 70
base station (BS), 337, 676, 681
basic amplitude modulation, 555–556
basic encoding rules (BER), 79
basic filtering services, 399
basic forwarding, 366
basic NAT protocol translation, 59
basic phase shift keying, 422–423
basic structures, 261
basic transfer mode (BTM), 141
basis functions, 634
basis vectors, 208
Batagelj, B., 822, 823, 824
Batal, A., 846
Batcher-Banyan networks, 379
Batcher network, 379
batching, 287
Bateman, A., 419, 420
Bates, R. J., 148, 149
Baudot, Jean-Maurice-Emile, 22
Baudot code, 22
baud rate, 313, 630
Bauml, R., 599
bayonet nut connector (BNC), 325
Bayvel, P., 822, 823, 864, 910
beam divergence of lasers, 751–752
beam forming, 640
beam steering, 904
beam waist, 751
Beasley, J. S., 124
beat period, 832
Beauchamp, K., 194, 195
Beckwitt, K., 868
Belanger, P., 830, 831
Belin, Edouard, 129
Belinfante, A., 8
Belinograph, 129
Bell, Alexander Graham, 309, 901
Bell, J. S., 187
Bell, T. C., 199, 202, 203, 210
Bellamy, J. C., 168, 524, 525, 529, 531, 533, 534, 535
Bellcore (Bell Communications Research) 163, 164, 165, 166, 168, 169, 173, 174, 576, 583, 929
Beller, J., 817
Bell Labs, 192
Bellman-Ford algorithm, 49
Benedetto, S., 497, 500, 526
Benes, V. E., 785
Benes network, 785
Benes switch, 377, 379
Bennett, W. R., 444
BER. *See* bit error rate (BER)
Berezdivin, R., 689
Berger, H. L., 443
Berger, L., 910, 916
Berglind, E., 731
Bergman, L., 876
Bergman, L. A., 876
Bernet, Y., 287
Berson, S., 289
Bertoni, H., 340, 343
Bertsekas, D., 38
Bessel functions
 angle modulation, 110
 fiber-optic filters, 852
 frequency division multiplexing, 558, 565, 566
 frequency modulation, 415–416
 information theory, 188
 optical differential phase shift keying, 461
 optical solitons, 868
 best effort delivery, 51
Beyda, W. J., 120, 122
B frames (bidirectional frames), 296
Bhamber, R., 729, 741
Bhargava, V. K., 684
Bhattacharjee, S., 372
Bianco, A., 371, 386
Bickham, S. R., 815, 816
Bidgoli, H., 28, 373
bidirectional couplers, 837
bidirectional line switched rings (BDSRs), 940, 941–942
bidirectionally predictive frames, 195
bidirectional NAT protocol translation, 59
Biglieri, E., 488, 526
Bigo, S., 887
Bilbao, S., 831
bimodal mechanism, 71
binarization, 249
binary antipodal signal, 512
binary arithmetic coding, 249
binary frequency shift keying (BFSK), 419–421, 443
binary N zero substitution (BNZS) coding, 162
 digital transmission, 91
 line coding, 524, 529–531
binary phase shift keying (BPSK) digital phase modulation, 510, 512–513, 516, 518–519
 digital radio broadcasting, 645, 646
 Gaussian minimum shift keying, 449
 orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 601
 phase modulation, 422–423, 424
 pulse position modulation, 501
 spread spectrum, 542, 545
 synchronous OCDM, 886, 887, 895
binary-reflected Gray code, 495
binary transfer mode (BFT), 141
Bingham, J. A. C., 473, 488, 591, 594, 600, 601
bin string, 249
Biondini, G., 861, 864
biorthogonal transform, 215
biphase codes, 522, 524, 531–533
biphase-mark codes, 531
biphase-space codes, 532
bipolar codes, 529
bipolar junction transistors (BJTs), 715
bipolar PCM bit stream, 161
birefringent filters, 853–854
Birks, T. A., 700
Bise, R. T., 699
Biswas, A., 493, 866
bit error rate (BER)
 biphase codes, 533
 digital communications, 632, 633, 636
 digital phase modulation, 518–519
 digital radio broadcasting, 646
 digital transmission, 84, 98
 frequency modulation, 420
 Gaussian minimum shift keying, 448, 449
 line coding, 523, 524, 526
 minimum shift keying, 441–442
 non-return to zero codes, 525–526
 optical differential phase shift keying, 456, 460, 465
 optical fiber communications, 695, 702
 optical multiplexing techniques, 607, 609
 optical receivers, 723–724
 optical signal regeneration, 730, 732, 736
 optical solitons, 864
 optimum threshold detection, 95
 orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 597, 598
 phase modulation, 423
 pseudoternary codes, 529–530
 pulse position modulation, 497–500
 return to zero codes, 528
 spread spectrum signals, 681
 substitution codes, 531
 synchronous OCDM, 888, 893
bit error rate or ratio (BER), 173
bit error ratio (BER), 486
bit error resilience tests, 264–265
bit-insertion codes, 535
bit-interleaved multiplexers, 569–570
bit interleaved parity (BIP) code, 936
bitmap (BMP) format, 221
bit padding, 572
bit-parallel-wavelength (BPW), 876, 877
bit rate distance product, 764
bit rates (BRs)
 audio compression, 270
 constant, 241, 255
 digital communications, 630, 634
 digital phase modulation, 510
 optical differential phase shift keying, 458
 for signals, 268
 time division multiplexing, 568, 569, 573–574, 575
 variable, 241, 255, 274
bit-rate transparency, 768
bit robbing, 574
bits per pixel (bpp)
 image compression, 212, 213, 221
 video compression, 228
bit streams, 161, 269, 569
bit stuffing, 35, 572
bit-to-bit phase fluctuation, 729
bit-to-symbol mapping, 494–496
Bjorkholm, J. E., 867
Black, S. K., 6
Black, U. D., 124
black box, 68–70
Black Box Explains, 327
black-box optical regeneration (BBOR), 739
Blackman, 188
black solitons, 862
Blair, S., 868, 873, 874

- Blake, S., 287, 370
 Blaszak, L., 255, 256, 259, 260
 Belloch, G., 361
 blended dialing, 149
 Blinch, R., 27
 blind synchronizer, 501
 Bloch envelopes, 832
 Bloch waves, 832, 869
 block codes
 digital communications, 630
 line coding, 523, 524, 533–534
 mBnB, 535
 block diagram, 647
 block hopper, 547
 blocking
 error detection and data recovery, 33
 information theory, 184
 network, 790
 optical cross connects, 785
 blocking ports, 394
 blocks, 245
 block sum, 355–356, 359
 block transform, 209
 block-truncation coding (BTC), 216
 Bloemer, M. J., 853
 blue laser diodes, 764–765
 Bluetooth, 539, 677
 Blumenthal, D. J., 748, 755, 756,
 762, 763
 Blu-ray, 808
 Blu-Ray Disc Association, 257
 Blu-ray discs, 304, 795, 805, 806,
 808–809
 Boatright, P. A., 492, 493, 505
 Boeing Space Systems, 663
 Boggs, D. R., 34, 36
 Bogoni, A., 740
 Bogris, A., 741
 Boleskei, H., 640
 Bolles, R. C., 263
 Boltzmann distribution, 752, 753
 Boltzmann's constant, 353, 635, 719,
 746, 750
 Bonenfant, P., 943, 945
 border gateway protocol (BGP), 40, 50,
 368
 Bordes, N., 840, 842
 Borenstein, N., 80
 Born, M., 828
 Bornhoft, R., 493
 Boroson, D. M., 502, 504
 Borowski, J., 445
 borrowing lightpaths, 911
 Bosco, G., 460
 Boscolo, S., 729, 741
 Bose-Chaudhuri-Hocquenghem
 (BCH) forward error-correcting
 code, 252
 Bose-Chaudhuri-Hocquenghem (BCH)
 codes, 98, 361
 Bossert, M., 630
 Boswell, S., 332
 Bouchal, 877
 boundary filtering, 218
 bounded energy, 540
 Bourkoff, E., 865
 Bouwhuis, G., 795, 796, 797, 798, 800,
 801, 805, 807
 Bovik, A. C., 240
 Bower, A. J., 643, 645
 Boyd, R. W., 824
 BPSK. *See* binary phase shift keying
 (BPSK)
 Braat, J., 798, 800, 806, 807
 Braat, J. J. M., 797
 Bracken, C. C., 304
 Brackett, C. A., 607, 608, 613
 Braden, R., 80, 287
 Bradley, J. N., 218
 Brady, D. M., 438
 Bragg grating
 lambda and sub-lambda switching, 770
 optical fiber communications, 703–704
 optical solitons, 868, 871
 optical sources, 758, 760, 761
 see also fiber Bragg gratings (FBGs)
 Bragg grating equation, 761
 Bragg reflectors, 712
 see also distributed Bragg reflectors
 (DBRs)
 Bragg scattering, 699
 Bragg solitons, 871–873
 Bragg wavelength, 787
 Brakmo, L. S., 70
 Bramann, G., 737
 Brannon, B., 182
 Breinig, R., 689
 Brenna, J., 857
 Brewster's angle, 854
 Bricot, C., 798
 bridged signals, 939
 bridge entity, 36–37
 bridge links, 172
 bridge protocol data units (BPDUs)
 bridges, 392–394
 format, 397–398
 switches, 382, 383
 bridges, 390–402
 address learning and frame
 forwarding, 395–396
 bridge protocol data unit format,
 397–398
 bridge protocol data units, 393–394
 broadcast domain, 391, 392
 control frames, 393
 data-link layer of the OSI model, 390
 802 standards committee, 390–391
 Ethernet, 390
 Ethernet switches, 391
 extended local area network, 390, 391
 generic attribute registration
 protocol, 399–401
 group attribution registration
 protocol operation, 400
 hosts, 390
 hubs, 390–391, 392
 IEEE 802 standards, 397, 399, 400
 and LAN multicast, 398–399
 learning and forwarding operation,
 392–393
 local area networks, 390
 loop-free operation, 393
 loops, 396–397
 media access control, 390, 391
 operations, 392–393
 organizationally unique identifier, 391
 packets, 392
 ports, 391
 protocol algorithm, 394–395
 protocol operation, 394
 repeaters, 390–391, 392
 root bridge, 394–395, 396, 398, 399
 routers, 392, 401
 spanning tree algorithm, 393–398
 address learning and frame
 forwarding, 395–396
 bridge protocol data unit format,
 397–398
 loops, 396–397
 protocol algorithm, 394–395
 protocol operation, 394
 reconfigurations, 396–397
 switches, 391
 transparent, 391–392
 trees, 393–398
 virtual LANs and GVRP, 400–401
 bright solitons, 862, 865, 867
 Brillouin components, 832
 Brillouin optical time-domain analysis
 (BOTDA), 817, 818
 Brillouin scattering, 701, 817, 818–819
 Brislaw, C. M., 218
 British Broadcasting Corporation
 (BBC), 294, 643, 645, 646, 647,
 648, 668, 670
 British Facsimile International
 Consultative Committee
 (BFICC), 131
 British naval connector (BNC), 325
 broadband, 952
 broadband digital cross-connect
 systems, 167
 broadband integrated services digital
 network (BISDN), 163, 579–580
 broadband modems, 315–317
 broadband passive optical network
 (B-PON), 948, 952, 953, 955
 broadband technologies, 14, 15
 broadband transmissions, 315, 320
 broadband wireless access (BWA),
 602–603, 689
 broadcast and select networks (BSNs),
 620–621
 broadcast domain, 391, 392
 broadcast frequencies, 560
 broadcasting, 269, 787
 Broadcast Newsroom, 304
 broadcast storm, 321
 broadcast transmission, 303
 broken symmetry, 189
 Brown, J. M., 493
 Brownian random motion, 635
 Brox, O., 738
 BRs, bit rates (BRs)
 Bruguera, J. D., 249
 Buck, J. A., 831
 Buck, J. R., 85, 86, 182, 183, 184,
 185, 189
 Buckland, E. L., 824
 buffer amplifier, 416
 buffer management, 370–372
 building movement, 903–904
 Buljan, H., 868, 869
 bulk gratings, 855

- bulk optical memory (BOM), 771
- bulk optics, 846
- Bullington, K., 342
- Burgstede, P., 798
- buried hetero-junction laser, 755
- buried waveguides, 832–833
- burned addresses, 391
- burn-in damages, 302
- Burns, W., 832
- Burr, A., 450, 452
- Burrus, C. A., 749
- Burrus type LEDs, 748
- burst assembler (BA), 616, 912, 913
- burst-error correction, 360–362
- burst error correction period (BECF), 463
- burst error detection, 354, 358
- burst header packet (BHP), 618–619, 912
- burst noise, 353
- burst-scale congestion, 584
- burst segmentation, 623, 913
- Burton, Tim, 299
- Buryak, A. V., 861, 866
- Burylov, S. V., 700
- bus, 31
- bus topology, 321, 323
- Butterworth functions, 852
- Buus, J., 748, 755, 756, 762, 763
- BYE packet, 285
- byte-interleaved multiplexing, 570
- byte interleaving frames, 165–166
- bytes sent, 67
- byte stuffing, 35

- cable access methods, 320–321
- Cable Act of 1984, 13
- Cable Act of 1992, 12, 13, 14
- cable modems, 315–316, 949–950
- cable modem service, 12, 14
- cable modem termination service (CMTS), 315
- cable modem termination system (CMTS), 949
- cable television (CATV), 12–14, 304, 949–950
- Caceres, R., 583
- cache management, 289, 366
- Caffery, J., 488
- Cai, Y., 287
- Cain, M. B., 815, 816
- Cairncross, F. C., 5
- Calderbank, A. R., 504
- Caldwell, B., 28
- call control services, 81
- call directing applications. *See* messaging systems
- called terminal identification (CED), 138
- Callegati, F., 916
- call gapping control, 174
- calling tone (CNG), 138
- Callon, R., 370, 586, 587, 909, 910
- call processing language (CPL), 154
- call release, 140
- call restriction, 122
- call setup, 138
- call signaling, 81

- Calvert, B., 332
- Calvert, K. L., 372
- cameras, 299
- Cameron, J., 821
- Campbell, P., 332
- camp on, 122
- Canada, 16
- Canadian Communications Research Centre, 703
- cancel and control, 174
- Candell, E., 151
- Candell, L., 493
- canonical encoding rules (CER), 79
- Cantrell, C. D., 558, 566
- Cao, J., 583, 584
- Cao, S., 853
- capacity, 633
- capacity and adaptive bit loading, 486–487
- capacity of an optical channel, 502–503
- care-of-address, 53
- Carlson, A. B., 512, 519
- Carlsson, A. H., 877
- Carr, H. H., 123
- Carr, J. J., 323
- carrier frequency offset
 - synchronization, 600
- carrierless amplitude phase (CAP) modulation, 426–437
 - adaptive equalizers, 430–431, 433
 - adaptive filtering, 430–432
 - additive white Gaussian noise, 429
 - asymmetrical digital subscriber line, 426
 - asynchronous transfer mode, 426
 - cross talk, 432–433
 - discrete multitone modulation, 426
 - encoders, 426
 - equalizers, 430–431, 433
 - far-end cross talk, 432
 - feed-forward equalization, 431–432
 - Fourier transforms, 429
 - implementation, 428–433
 - adaptive filtering, 430–432
 - cross talk, 432–433
 - receiver implementation, 429–430
 - transmitter implementation, 428–429
 - intersymbol interference, 429, 430
 - local area networks, 426
 - multidimensional, 435–436
 - advantages and disadvantages, 436
 - three-dimensional, 435–436
 - quadrature amplitude modulation, 426, 427, 428, 433
 - receiver implementation, 429–430
 - synchronization implementation, 433–434
 - synchronization requirements, 433
 - three-dimensional, 435–436
 - timing and synchronization, 433–435
 - acquisition, 434–435
 - synchronization implementation, 433–434
 - synchronization requirements, 433
 - transmitter implementation, 428–429
- carrier recovery, 519

- carriers
 - digital communications, 630, 634
 - lifetime, 750, 758
 - modulated waveforms, 94
 - recovery, 519
- carrier sense multiple access (CSMA), 34
- carrier sense multiple access with collision avoidance (CSMA/CA), 321
- carrier sense multiple access with collision detection (CSMA/CD), 34, 37, 321, 323, 390
- carrier signals, 106, 509, 554
- carrier-suppressed return-to-zero (CSRZ), 451, 457
- carrier-to-noise ratio (CNR), 98, 418
- carrier waves, 313–314
- Carson's rule, 113, 416, 558
- Carter, G. M., 865
- Carter, S. W., 287, 289
- Carter codes, 535
- Carvalho, M. I., 871
- Case, J., 174
- Case, T., 124
- Caselli, Giovanni, 128
- Casetti, C., 70, 72
- Casier, H., 493
- Cassel, C. A., 14
- Castro, M., 287
- category 5 (CAT5E) cable, 327
- cathode ray tube (CRT), 294, 296, 302
- Cauchy-Schwarz relation, 187
- cautious harmonic broadcasting, 289
- Cavendish, 586
- CBS Radio, 643
- CDMA2000
 - spread spectrum, 539
 - spread spectrum signals, 676, 682, 688
- CD Radio, 662
- cell mapping, 661
- cells, 383
- cell-switching, 384
- cellular networks, 683–684
- Cellular Operators Association of India, 676
- cellular phones, 317
- cellular systems, 675–676, 686–689
- center wavelength and bandpass, 834
- central office (CO)
 - passive optical networks, 948, 951
 - public switched telephone network, 159, 161
 - voice communication systems, 117
- central processing unit (CPU), 121, 366
- Centrex, 123, 159
- Cerf, 582
- Chai, T. Y., 784
- Chakravarty, S. N., 27
- Challener, W. A., 811
- Chamberlain, G. E., 815
- Chandra, 584
- Chandrasekhar, S., 460
- Chandrayana, K., 66
- Chang, C., 585
- Chang, C. C., 886
- Chang, I. C., 856
- Chang, R. W., 591, 593

- Chang, S. F., 240
change resistance, 6, 11
changing elements, 136–137
channel assignment, 910, 919
channel associated signaling (CAS), 162–163, 169
channel bandwidth, 89
channel capacity
 band-limited AWGN channel, 98
 digital transmission, 89
 discrete multitone modulation, 486
 information theory, 178
 pulse position modulation, 502–503
 Shannon's theory, 178
channel coders, 630, 648
channel decoders, 631
channel encoders, 654, 661
channel gain-to-noise ratio (CNR), 486
channel impulse response (CIR), 344–345, 479
channel model, 98, 494, 495, 503, 505
channel modeling, 338–342
channel performance limitations, 407–410
channels
 data communications, 20
 digital communications, 630
 frequency division multiplexing, 559
 orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 595
 pulse-amplitude modulation, 403, 404
channel scattering functions, 336–337
channel service units (CSUs), 164
channel spacing, 851
channel transfer functions, 345–346, 407–408, 409
Chao, H. J., 370, 385
Chappe, Claude, 128
charge-coupled devices (CCDs)
 facsimile transmissions, 132
 free-space optics, 902
 high definition television, 297
 optical memories, 812
check bits, 355
checksum
 error detection, 358–359
 error detection and data recovery, 32
 information theory, 191
 IP datagram header, 41
 TCP header, 65
checksum recalculation, 366
Chen, C. -M., 287
Chen, I. -R., 287
Chen, L., 819, 821, 822
Chen, W., 872
Chen, W. T., 386
Chen, W. Y., 429, 534
Chen, Y., 619, 620, 866, 868, 913, 914, 925
Chen, Z., 867, 868, 871, 877
Cheng, J., 539
Cheng, M., 500
Cheng, S. -T., 287
Cheng, T. H., 953
Cherry, S., 689
Cherubini, G., 485
Chi, S., 787, 852
Chia, M. C., 622, 913
Chia, S., 676
Chiang, K. S., 853
Chiao, R., 865
Chiao, R. Y., 865
Chiaroni, D., 729, 733, 734
Chimento, P. F., 586
China's TD-SCDMA, 676, 682, 688–689
China Wireless Telecommunication Standards, 688
Chinn, S. R., 926
chip-matched filter (CMF), 680
chipping sequence, 542, 543
chips, 677–678
Chirkin, A. S., 862, 866
chirp, 709, 714
chirped fiber Bragg gratings, 704–705
chirped return-to-zero (CRZ), 457
chirp filtering, 737
chirp-free return-to-zero, 457
chirp modulation, 545
Chiu, A., 614
Chiu, D. -M., 68, 69, 70
Chiussi, F. M., 377, 385, 386
Chlamtac, I., 612, 614, 913
Cho, P. S., 459, 466, 467, 469, 738
Choe, B. S., 385, 585
Choi, I. W., 250
Choi, J. M., 857
Cholten, M. S., 586
chopping function, 501
Chou, H., 738
Choudhury, G. L., 585
Chow, J. S., 600, 601
Chow, K. K., 741
Chow, P. S., 487
Chrapplyvy, A. R., 455, 819, 824
Christodoulakis, S., 287
Christodoulides, D. N., 868, 869, 871, 872, 875, 876, 877
Christopoulos, C., 223
chroma, 246
chromatic dispersion (CD)
 optical differential phase shift keying, 455, 463
 optical fiber communications, 693, 700–701
 optical fibers, 819–821
 wavelength division multiplexing, 607–608
chrominance, 294
Chu, Y. -H., 287
Chuang, S. T., 371
Chujo, W., 886, 887, 888, 891
Chung, S. T., 489
Cidon, I., 774, 775
CIDR. *See* classless interdomain routing (CIDR)
Cimini, L. J., 473, 591, 593
Cioffi, J. M., 473, 483, 487, 488, 489, 600, 601
circuit directionalization control, 174
circuits, 404
circuit switching (CS), 777
circuit shutdown control, 174
circulant matrix, 596
circular convolution, 218, 480
circular matrix, 480
circulators, 702, 838, 845
Cisco, 38, 153, 394, 401, 575
city codes, 160
Clabaugh, R. G., 591, 592
cladding
 conducted communications media, 330
 optical fiber communications, 696, 698, 699, 700
Clark, D. D., 287, 372
Clark, M. P., 163
Clarkson, P. A., 861
classes
 IP addresses, 41–42
 partitions, 288–289
 selectors, 52
 spread spectrum, 54
 voice communications systems, 117
classifications, 311–312, 624
classifiers, 52, 372
classless interdomain routing (CIDR), 43–44
class of service (CoS), 617, 923
class-of-service field, 52
Cleary, J. G., 203, 210
client frames, 944
client-side buffering, 286
Clinton, W. J., 539
clock and data recovery (CDR), 403, 458
clock recovery (CR), 519, 732
Clos, C., 785, 790
Clos network, 785, 790
clumped dithering schemes, 141–142
cmdaOne family, 686, 687
CO. *See* central office (CO)
coarse wavelength-division multiplexers (CWDMs), 850
coaxial cable (coax), 12, 20, 323–326
coaxial cable standards, 324, 325, 326
co-channel interference, 636
code block control, 174
codebook, 273, 534
codec
 enhancements, 239–241
 high-definition television, 295
 modems, 310
 streaming audio, 666
 television, high-definition, 295–296
 time division multiplexing, 573
 video compression, 229
 see also coder-decoders (codecs)
code division multiple access (CDMA), 11
 mobile communications standards, 686–688
 multi-access link control, 34
 passive optical networks, 951
 spread spectrum, 539, 542, 547–548, 549
 spread spectrum signals, 675, 676, 681, 683
 synchronous OCDM, 885
code division multiplexing (CDM), 885, 886
coded modulation schemes, 633
coded orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 597
coded pulse position modulation, 495, 496–497, 500–501
coded pulses, 103

- code-excited linear prediction (CELP), 274, 660
- code mark inversion (CMI), 532
- coder-decoders (codecs)
 - facsimile transmissions, 131
 - high-definition television, 295
 - TCP/IP protocol suite, 81
 - voice digitization technologies, 120
- coders, 210, 212, 214
- codes, examples, 200
- code words, 200, 355
- coding line, 133
- coding procedures, 139
- coding theory, 188
- coefficient of variation (COV), 68
- Cohen, L. G., 819, 821, 863
- Cohen, O., 871
- coherence, 751, 901
- coherence bandwidth
 - orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 592
 - wireless channels, 346, 347, 348
- coherence length, 751
- coherence time, 346, 347–348, 751
- coherent demodulator, 445, 449–450
- coherent-density approach, 870
- coherent detection, 419–420
- coherent optical code division multiplexing, 885, 886, 888
- coherent phase shift keying, 510, 512–516, 516, 519
- coherent phase shift keying signal, 510, 512–513, 515–519
- Coldren, L. A., 711, 713
- Collins, Arthur, 668
- Collins Kineplex system, 473
- Collins Radio Company, 438, 668
- collision detection (CD), 321
- collisions
 - domain, 390, 391
 - error sources, 354
 - hash, 191
- Colmenarez, A., 240
- co-located care-of-address, 53
- colon-hexadecimal format, 57
- color sampling, 297
- color spaces, 238, 297
- color television, 294
- combination logic unit (CLU), 685–686
- combined input-and-output queueing (CIOQ), 371, 383
- combined pulse position modulation, 506
- Comer, D. E., 367, 372
- comfort noise, 274
- command line interface (CLI), 174
- commands and responses, 174
- Commission Internationale de l'Éclairage (CIE), 142, 233
- commitment, concurrency, and recovery (CCR), 78
- commitment, recurrence and recovery service elements (CRSE), 78
- common application service element (CASE), 77–78
- common channel signaling (CCS), 163, 169
- common European postal telegraphy 1 (CEPT-1) frame, 162
- common gateway interface (CGI), 154
- common intermediate format (CIF), 244
- common management information protocol (CMIP), 176
- common time reference (CTR), 772
- common transimpedance amplifier topology, 724–725
- communications
 - continuous wave, 103
 - media, 20
 - to space, 906–907
 - speech and audio compression, 269
 - systems, 510–512
 - time division multiplexing, 568–569
 - see also* conducted communications media
- Communications Act of 1934, 294
- communication system, 178
- Comon, P., 446
- compact disc digital audio (CD-DA), 806
- compact disc read-only memory (CD-ROM), 807, 808
- compact disc-recordable (CD-R), 795, 807
- compact disc rewritable (CD-RW), 803, 807
- compact discs (CDs), 795, 805, 806–807
- companded signals, 185
- companding, 87–88
- compansion, 193
- comparison metal oxide semiconductor, 271
- competition in telecommunications, 4, 6
- competitive access providers (CAPs), 6
- competitive local exchange carriers (CLECs), 6, 159
- complementary metal oxide semiconductor (CMOS)
 - digital communications, 629
 - high definition television, 297
 - optical receivers, 726, 727
 - pulse-amplitude modulation, 404, 411
 - routers, 368
- complete partitioning, 376
- complexity, 269, 271, 379
- complex spreading DSSS (CS DSSS), 678
- complex-valued signals, 189
- compound service functionality, 82
- compression ratio, 199, 205, 207, 210
- compressor-decompressor (codec), 295
 - see also* codec; coder-decoders (codecs)
- computer-based information system (CBIS), 19
- computer networks, 846
- computer telephony integration (CTI), 124–125, 152
- comScore Networks, 282
- concentrators, 36, 321, 572
- conditional biphasic level, 532
- conditional entropy, 181
- conditional probability density, 494
- conducted communications media, 320–333
 - American National Standards Institute (ANSI), 327
 - attachment unit interface, 323, 324, 325
- attenuation, 323–324
- bandwidth, 320, 327
- baseband and broadband, 320
- cable access methods, 320–321
- cladding, 330
- coaxial cable, 323–326
 - components, 323
 - network applications, 323–325
 - thinwire Ethernet, 325–326
- collision detection, 321
- comparisons and contrasts, 331
- concentrators, 321
- cross talk, 326, 327
- data rates, 327
- Electronic Industries Alliance (EIA), 327, 328
- encryption, 331
- Ethernet, 321
- fiber distributed data interface, 330
- fiber modes, 330
- fiber-optic cable, 329–331
 - components, 330
 - fiber modes, 330
 - network applications, 330–331
- Gigabit Ethernet (GbE), 328
- hubs, 321
- light emitting diodes, 330
- local area networks, 320, 321
- media security, 331–332
- mesh topologies, 322
- metropolitan area network, 320
- multimode fibers, 330
- network topologies, 321–323
- network transmission basics, 320–323
 - baseband and broadband, 320
 - cable access methods, 320–321
 - network topologies, 321–323
- nodes, 321
- packets, 321
- repeaters, 324, 325
- switches, 321
- thinwire Ethernet, 325–326
- token-ring cabling, 329
- twisted-pair cable, 326–329
 - components, 326–327
 - network applications, 327–329
 - token-ring cabling, 329
- wide area network, 320
- conducting core, 323
- configuration bridge protocol data units (configuration BPDUs), 393–394
- configured tunneling, 58
- confirmation to receive signal (CFR), 138
- Conforti, E., 737, 769
- congestion avoidance, 69
- congestion control, 66–67, 68
- congestion window (cwnd), 66
- connectionless-oriented communication, 78
- connection-oriented communication, 78
- Connelly, J. A., 720
- Conrad, P. T., 80
- constant angular velocity (CAV), 807
- constant bit rate (CBR), 241, 255
- constant frequency variable dot (CFVD) modulation, 129
- constant linear velocity (CLV), 807

- constellation diagrams
 - digital phase modulation, 512, 513, 515, 516
 - optical differential phase shift keying, 456
- constrained parameters, 258
- constraint route label-distribution protocol (CR-LDP), 52, 619–620, 923
- Consumer Electronics Association, 305, 644
- Consumer Electronics Manufacturers Association (CEMA), 644, 647, 667
- containers, 611
- content delivery networks (CDNs), 287
- contention resolution
 - optical burst switching, 622–623
 - optical switching techniques in WDM networks, 913, 915, 916, 919
- context adaptive, 249
- context adaptive binary arithmetic coding (CABAC), 249
- context adaptive variable length code (CAVLC), 249
- context modeling, 215, 249
- Conti, C., 868, 874
- contiguous concatenation, 937
- continuous phase frequency shift keying (CPFSK)
 - digital phase modulation, 510, 520
 - frequency modulation, 419
 - Gaussian minimum shift keying, 449
 - minimum shift keying, 439–440, 445
- continuous phase modulation (CPM)
 - digital phase modulation, 510, 519–520
 - frequency modulation, 419
 - minimum shift keying, 450
- continuous time signals, 631
- continuous wave (CW)
 - communications, 103
 - laser sources, 713
 - millimeter wave, 834
 - optical fibers, 818
 - signals, 733
- continuous wave mode, 758
- control field, 35
- control frames, 393, 944
- control function (CF), 78
- control information scaling, 285
- control latency, 623
- controller and controller-less modems, 311
- control-octet transparency, 35
- control packet processor (CPP), 912
- conventional fibers, 698–699
- convergence
 - broadband technologies, 14
 - cable TV industry, 14
 - data communications, 27–28
 - to fairness, 68
 - international telecommunications, 15–16
 - telecommunications industry, 3–4
- conversion, 622
- conversion coefficient, 750
- convolution, 218, 480
- convolutional codes, 500, 630
- convolutional turbo codes, 640
- convolution operation, 186
- Cooley, J. W., 184
- cooperatively transmitted signals, 489
- Coopersmith, J., 130
- coordinated universal time (UTC), 777, 778
- Corazza, G., 916
- core-cladding, 697
- core functions, 64
- core header, 944
- core header error control (cHEC), 944
- core node architecture, 912
- corner frequency, 720
- Corning Cable Systems, 951
- Corning Incorporated, 817
- correction mechanism, 173
- correlation operator, 185
- correlation receiver (CR), 680, 684
- Corzine, S. W., 711
- Coskun, T. H., 871
- COST-231 model, 343
- Costello, D. J., 500
- costs for routers, 368
- Couch II, L. W., 87, 88, 89, 90, 95, 104, 107, 418, 518, 529, 530, 632
- Coufal, H. J., 812
- country codes, 160, 161
- coupled mode theory (CMT), 831–832
- coupled-wave theory, 831–832
- couplers, 695, 840–841
- coupling, 834, 836, 837
- Cover, T. M., 181, 200, 201, 204
- Cox, C. H., 708
- Cox, D. C., 599, 600
- CPFSK. *See* continuous phase frequency shift keying (CPFSK)
- CPM. *See* continuous phase modulation (CPM)
- Crandall, R. W., 16
- Crane, E. B., 123
- Crawford, G. P., 700
- CRC. *See* cyclic redundancy check (CRC)
- Cregan, R. F., 699, 700
- Cressler, J. D., 726
- Crilly, P. B., 512, 519
- critical angle, 697
- critical bands, 276
- crossbar switches, 193, 377
- cross connects, 607, 609
 - see also* optical cross connects (OXC)
- cross-gain modulation (XGM), 733
- cross links, 172
- crossover cable, 329
- cross-phase modulation (XPM)
 - optical differential phase shift keying, 464
 - optical fiber communications, 702
 - optical fibers, 822, 823
 - optical signal regeneration, 729
 - optical solitons, 876
- cross talk
 - carrierless amplitude phase modulation, 432–433
 - conducted communications media, 326, 327
 - digital communications, 636
 - discrete multitone modulation, 476
 - error sources, 354
 - frequency division multiplexing, 559
 - lambda and sub-lambda switching, 769
 - wavelength division multiplexing, 609
- Crynwr Software, 35
- Culshaw, B., 838, 840
- Culverhouse, D., 818
- cumulative acknowledgements, 64
- current and carrier confinement, 756
- customer edge (CE) routers, 60
- customer premise equipment (CPE), 158, 160, 316, 951
- Cusworth, S. D., 857
- cutoff condition, 830
- cut-through switching, 380
- cyan, magenta, yellow, black (CMYB) images, 142
- cycles, 394
- cyclic codes (CCs), 191
- cyclic prefix (CP), 479, 485, 594–597
- cyclic redundancy check (CRC)
 - digital communications, 630
 - error detection, 356–357, 359
 - error detection and data recovery, 32
 - operation, 357–358
 - public switched telephone network, 173
 - SONET and SDH networks, 944
 - time division multiplexing, 574
- cyclic redundancy codes (CRCs), 191
- cyclostationarity, 434
- D-4 framing, 574
- D-5 HD, 300, 301
- Dahlman, E., 676, 689
- Dai, M., 242
- Dambacher, P., 591, 600, 601
- Dammann gratings, 841
- Dammann, H., 841
- Dan, A., 289
- D'Andrea, A. N., 685
- Daniels, B. R., 150
- Danielson, B. L., 815
- Dany, B., 739
- Danyali, H., 219, 221
- dark current, 722
- dark solitons, 862, 865
- Darmany, S., 869
- Das, C. R., 289
- data access arrangement (DAA), 311
- data-aided systems, 433
- database, 50, 60, 392
- data coding. *See* data compression
- data communications, 19–29
 - applications, 20
 - centralized data-processing, 21
 - channels, 20
 - coaxial cable (coax), 20
 - communications media, 20
 - convergence of voice, data, and video, 27–28
 - corporate importance of, 28–29
 - data codes, 22
 - data flow, 23
 - data-processing configurations, 21

- data communications (*cont.*)
 - decentralized data-processing, 21
 - defined, 19
 - distributed data-processing, 21
 - electronic commerce, 27
 - electronic data interchange, 26–27
 - events in the growth of, 20–21
 - historical events, 21
 - Internet, 28
 - local area networks, 22, 25, 26
 - modems, 20
 - network types, 25–26
 - open system interconnection
 - reference model, 23–25
 - packets, 27
 - parallel transmission, 22
 - protocols, 20
 - sender and receiver devices, 20
 - serial transmission, 22
 - transmission modes, 22–23
 - wide area network, 25–26
- data competitive local exchange carriers (DCLECs), 159
- data compression, 199–211
 - applications, 210
 - arithmetic coding, 202–203
 - block transform, 209
 - code words, 200
 - compression ratio, 199, 205, 207, 210
 - decoders, 199, 200, 202, 203–204, 207, 208, 210
 - dictionary coding, 203–204
 - differential pulse code modulation, 208
 - digital versatile disc, 199
 - discrete cosine transform, 208, 209
 - discrete Fourier transform, 208
 - discrete wavelet transform, 209
 - embedded zerotree wavelet, 210
 - encoders, 199, 202, 203, 206, 207, 208
 - entropy, 200–201
 - fast Fourier transform, 208
 - Huffman codes, 206, 210
 - Huffman coding, 201–202, 203, 204, 205
 - information theory, 192–195
 - lossless compression, 199–204
 - lossy compression, 199, 204–210
 - predictive coding, 207–208
 - scalar quantization, 204–206
 - sub-band coding, 209–210
 - transform coding, 208–209
 - vector quantization, 206–207
 - wavelet coding, 209–210
 - modems, 313, 315
 - MPEG (Motion Picture Experts Group), 194–195
 - predictive coding, 207–208
 - probability density function, 204, 205
 - quantization, 204
 - quantization errors, 203
 - run-length coding, 204
 - scalar quantization, 204–206
 - sub-band coding, 209–210
 - transform coding, 208–209
 - trees, 200
 - vector quantization, 206–207
 - wavelet coding, 209–210
 - wavelet transforms, 209
 - zerotrees, 210
 - ZIP, 203, 210
- data encoding, 800–801
- data encryption standard (DES), 56
- data flow, 23
- data frames, 393
- data-generation block, 403
- datagrams, 40
- data in flight, 67
- data-link layer of the OSI model, 24–25
 - access control and signaling, 30
 - bridges, 390
 - cyclic redundancy check, 32
 - data-link protocol implementations, 35–38
 - data recovery, 32
 - data transfer, 30–32
 - addressing, 31
 - network topologies, 31
 - digital phase modulation, 509
 - error detection, 32
 - ethernet, 36–38
 - Ethernet protocol, 36–38
 - fiber distributed data interface, 36
 - high-level data-link control, 35
 - logical link control, 30, 32–33
 - MAC addresses, 31, 33–34
 - media access control, 30, 31, 33–34
 - multi-access link control, 34
 - network topologies, 30, 31
 - nodes, 31
 - physical communication
 - architectures, 30
 - protocols, 30–39
 - and protocols, 30–39
 - switches, 375
 - token ring, 35–36
- data modeler, 210
- data over cable service interface
 - specification (DOCSIS), 315
- data-processing configurations, 21
- data pump unit (DPU), 311
- data rates, 313, 327
- data recovery, 32, 403, 800–801
- data services, 294, 648–649, 653
- data service units (DSUs), 164
- data signaling, 405–407
- data terminal equipment (DTE), 36
- data transmission, 85, 86
- data transport, 942–943
- data types, 261
- data user part (DUP), 172
- data window blocking, 188
- Daubechies, Ingrid, 196, 218
- Davie, B. S., 378
- Davik, 586
- Davis, P. J., 596
- Daxhelet, X., 846
- Day, J. D., 375
- Day, S. E., 705
- day of week (DOW) routing, 146
- day of year (DOY) routing, 146
- DC coefficients, 217
- dead time, 502
- dead zone, 817
- Dean, T., 329
- death of distance, 5
- de Broglie wavelength, 760–761
- de Buda, R., 438, 449
- de Buda's modulator, 449
- decapsulating nodes, 58
- Decasper, D., 372
- decision-directed algorithm, 433–434
- decision-directed slot
 - synchronization, 502
- decision feedback equalizers (DFEs), 637, 725, 726
- decision variable (DV), 458–459
- decoders
 - audio encoders, 277
 - data compression, 199, 200, 202, 203–204, 207, 208, 210
 - image compression, 212, 214, 216
 - pulse-amplitude modulation, 404
 - speech and audio compression, 269
 - video compression, 229
- decompression, 199
- decrease window, 70
- decryption, 630, 631
- dedicated link protection, 920
- dedicated path protection, 920
- dedicated processor-based
 - architecture, 369
- De Dobbelaire, P., 769
- Deese, R., 160
- default, 52
- default gateways (dg), 48
- deflation, 221
- deflection routing, 622–623, 913, 916, 919
- defocus, 796
- De Gaudenzi, R., 685, 686
- Degermark, M., 370
- degradation mean opinion scores, 271
- delay, 40, 269, 271
- delay-constrained transmission, 286
- delay distortion, 353
- delay-Doppler spread function, 345–346
- delayed reservation, 618
- delay jitter, 282, 286
- delay modulation (Miller code), 91
- delay spread, 347
- delay units, 379
- Del Duce, A., 864
- delivery and coupling (DC)
 - switches, 785
- delivery notification (DN), 152
- Delp, E. J., 216
- delta modulation (DM), 87, 88–89, 161–162
- De Man, H., 493
- De Merlier, J., 734
- Deming, W., 770
- demodulation
 - analog modulation, 102
 - angle-modulation signal, 111–112
 - coherent phase shift keying, 516
 - digital communications, 636–638
 - digital phase modulation, 516, 518, 519, 520
 - of DSB AM signals, 106
 - frequency modulation, 416–417
 - modems, 309
 - signals, 107–112
 - spread spectrum, 544
 - vestigial sideband signal, 557

- demodulators, 631
- demultiplexers (DMUXs)
 - fiber-optic filters, 850
 - lambda and sub-lambda switching, 774–775, 779
 - optical cross connects, 784, 789
 - optical multiplexing techniques, 609
 - pulse-amplitude modulation, 404
 - synchronous OCDM, 894
 - time division multiplexing, 569, 573
- denial of service (DOS), 46
- Dennis, A., 120, 122, 312, 314, 315
- dense mode protocol independent multicast (PIM-DM), 51
- dense wavelength-division multiplexing (DWDM), 613–614
 - fiber-optic filters, 850
 - free-space optics, 906
 - optical differential phase shift keying, 455
- depletion mode metal-semiconductor field effect transistors (D-MESFETs), 726
- depth of focus, 796
- de Queiroz, R. L., 218
- Derickson, D., 817
- De Sario, M., 832
- description definition language, 261
- description schemes, 261
- descriptors, 261
- deserializer, 404
- designated bridge, 394–395
- designating ports, 394
- DeskFax, 130
- desktop switches, 380
- despreading, 539, 680, 681
- DeStefano, V. R., 492
- De Sterke, C. M., 872, 873
- destination address
 - Ethernet protocol, 38
 - fiber distributed data interface, 36
 - IPv6 header structure, 54, 57
 - physical, 366
 - routers, 365
 - token ring protocol, 36
- destination and source address, 36
- destination options header, 54–55
- destination port, 64
- Desyatnikov, A. S., 861, 877
- detection error, 94
- deterministic admission control, 287
- deviation constants, 110
- Deygout, J., 342
- DFT. *See* discrete Fourier transform (DFT)
- diagonal links, 172
- diagram congestion control protocol (DCCP), 72
- dialing systems, 116
- Diana, M. J., 446
- dictionary coding, 203–204
- dictionary data structure, 192
- DI-duobinary, 459
- dielectric, 323
- dielectric distributed Bragg reflector, 760
- dielectric thin-film filters (DTFs), 852
- Dierks, T., 80
- difference in differential pulse code modulation, 88
- differential coding, 524
- differential detection penalty, 462
- differential group delay (DGD), 462, 821
- differentially encoded quadrature phase shift keying (DEQPSK), 601
- differential Manchester codes, 532
- differential mark inversion (DMI), 532
- differential phase detection, 800
- differential phase shift keying (DPSK), 95, 510, 729, 741
- differential pulse code modulation (DPCM)
 - baseband digital transmission, 87, 88
 - channel bandwidth, 89
 - data compression, 208
 - image compression, 214, 215, 222
- differential pulse position modulation (DPPM), 505
- differential time detection, 800
- differentiated optical services (DOS), 911
- differentiated services (DiffServ), 52, 586, 587
- differentiated services (DiffServ) model, 287
- diffraction, 336
- diffraction anomalies, 184
- diffraction grating, 608
- diffraction loss, 341
- diffraction path loss, 341, 342
- digital audio broadcasting (DAB), 600, 601
 - see also* Eureka 147 digital audio broadcasting (DAB)
- Digital Audio Broadcasting Report and Order (DAB R&O), 644
- digital broadcasting, 591, 601–603
- digital cable ready (DCR), 305
- digital cellular telephony, 539
- Digital Cinema Initiatives (DCI), 244
- digital cinematography, 304
- digital command signal (DCS), 138
- digital communications, 629–641
 - additive white Gaussian noise, 637, 638
 - asymmetrical digital subscriber line, 634
 - bandpass, 632, 634
 - bandwidth, 632–633
 - baseband, 632, 634
 - baseband equivalent, 634
 - basis functions, 634
 - baud rate, 630
 - bit error rate, 632, 633, 636
 - bit rates, 630, 634
 - block codes, 630
 - carriers, 630, 634
 - channels, 630
 - complementary metal oxide semiconductor, 629
 - convolutional codes, 630
 - convolutional turbo codes, 640
 - cross talk, 636
 - cyclic redundancy check, 630
 - decision feedback equalizers, 637
 - demodulation, 636–638
 - digital signal processing, 630, 631
 - digital subscriber line, 629, 634
 - digital-to-analog (D/A) conversion, 630
 - discrete multitone, 635
 - downconverter, 634
 - encryption, 630
 - equalizers, 635
 - error detection, 630
 - facsimile (fax), 629
 - fast Fourier transform, 634–635
 - forward error correction, 630
 - Fourier transforms, 635
 - Gaussian random process, 635
 - IEEE 802 standards, 629, 637, 638–639
 - interference, 635–636
 - intersymbol interference, 631, 635, 637
 - lossless compression, 630
 - lossy compression, 630
 - minimum mean square error, 637
 - modulation, 633–635
 - multicarrier modulation, 634, 635
 - multiple input, multiple output transmission, 640
 - noise, 630–631, 635–636
 - Nyquist theorem, 631
 - on-off keying, 634
 - orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 635, 637–638, 639
 - physical layer, 629–630
 - power and bandwidth, 632–633
 - power spectral density, 632
 - probability of error, 633
 - pulse-amplitude modulation, 634
 - quadrature amplitude modulation, 634, 638
 - quantization noise, 635
 - receivers, 630
 - receiver sensitivity, 632
 - shot noise, 635
 - signals in, 631–632
 - signal-to-noise ratio, 633, 638
 - symbol error rate, 633, 639
 - synchronization, 636
 - system overview, 629–631
 - thermal noise, 635–636
 - timing and synchronization, 636
 - transmitter, 630
 - waveforms, 630
 - WiMax, 629, 638–640
- digital cross connects (DCCs)
 - public switched telephone network, 160, 162, 164
 - statistical time division multiplexing, 580
- digital cross-connect system (DCCS), 930, 938
- digital data restorer, 404
- digital data transmission, 85–99
 - analog-to-digital conversion, 85–86
 - band-limited AWGN channel, 98
 - baseband digital transmission, 87–93
 - error correction and detection, 98
 - M-ary communications, 96–98
 - multiple-access techniques, 98–99
 - noise and detection errors, 94–95

- digital data transmission (*cont.*)
 - optimum threshold detection, 95–96
 - passband transmission, 93–94
 - pulse-amplitude modulation, 86
 - pulse modulation, 86–87
 - pulse position modulation, 86
- digital identification signal (DIS), 138
- digital information transmission, 84
- digital light processing (DLP), 302
- Digital Link, 575
- digital loop carriers (DLCs)
 - public switched telephone network, 159, 160, 164
 - statistical time division multiplexing, 582
- digital modulation, 510
- digital modulation schemes, 190
- digital network synchronization, 168
- digital phase modulation (DPM), 509–521
 - additive white Gaussian noise, 518, 519
 - amplitude shift keying, 510
 - baseband pulse transmission, 509
 - baseband signal representation, 510–511
 - binary phase shift keying, 510, 512–513, 516, 518–519
 - bit error rate, 518–519
 - bit rates, 510
 - carrier recovery, 519
 - carrier signal, 509
 - clock recovery, 519
 - coherent phase shift keying, 510, 519
 - coherent phase shift keying signal, 512–516
 - binary, 510, 512–513, 516, 518–519
 - M-ary, 515–516, 517
 - quadrature, 510, 513–515, 516, 517, 518–519
 - communication systems, 510–512
 - constellation diagrams, 512, 513, 515, 516
 - continuous phase frequency shift keying, 510, 520
 - continuous phase modulation, 510, 519–520
 - data-link layer of the OSI model, 509
 - and demodulation, 516, 518, 519, 520
 - differential phase shift keying, 510
 - error performance, 518–519
 - Fourier transforms, 517
 - Gaussian distribution, 518
 - IEEE 802 standards, 509, 520
 - line codes, 511
 - Manchester coding, 511
 - M-ary coherent phase shift keying signal, 515–516, 517
 - minimum shift keying, 510, 520
 - modulation, 509
 - non-return to zero, 511
 - offset quadrature phase-shift keying, 519
 - passband signal representation, 511–512
 - passband transmissions, 509
 - phase-locked loop, 519
 - phase shift keying. *See* phase shift keying (PSK)
 - polar non-return to zero, 513, 514, 515
 - polar return to zero, 511
 - power spectral density, 517
 - pulse-amplitude modulation, 510
 - quadrature carriers, 515
 - quadrature coherent phase shift keying signal, 510, 513–515, 516, 517, 518–519
 - return to zero, 511
 - spectral characteristics, 517–518
 - spectrum control, 519–520
 - staggered quadrature phase-shift keying, 519
 - symbol rate, 510
 - symbol synchronization, 519
 - synchronization, 519
 - unipolar return to zero, 511
 - voice over Internet protocol, 510
- digital private branch exchange, 123
- digital pulse interval modulation (DPIM), 505
- digital pulse modulation, 103
- digital radio broadcasting (DRB), 642–674
 - advantages of, 644, 666
 - amplitude modulation, 642, 643
 - audio encoding, 660–661
 - audio webcasting, 665–667
 - binary phase shift keying, 645, 646
 - bit error rate, 646
 - code-excited linear prediction, 660
 - in contemporary society, 642–643
 - data services, 648–649, 653
 - development of, 643–644
 - Digital Radio Mondiale, 657–662, 670–671
 - audio encoding, 660–661
 - international use, 670–671
 - multiplexing, 661
 - disadvantages of, 644–645, 666–667
 - error correction, 645
 - Eureka 147 DAB system. *See* Eureka 147 digital audiobroadcasting (DAB)
 - fast access channel, 660, 661
 - fast Fourier transform, 650
 - frequency modulation, 642, 643
 - Gaussian noise, 650
 - in-band, on-channel, 642, 650–657
 - system overview, 652–653
 - interleaving, 645, 648, 650, 654, 661
 - international, 648, 671
 - International Telecommunications Union (ITU), 657, 667, 671
 - lower sideband, 659, 660
 - modulation, 662
 - MPEG (Motion Picture Experts Group), 660
 - multicasting, 644
 - multiplexers, 647, 648
 - multiplexing, 661
 - orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 645, 646, 649, 653–657, 661–662
 - perceptual audio coding, 645
 - phase shift keying, 645–646, 649–650
 - pulse code modulation, 643
 - quadrature amplitude modulation, 645, 646, 661
 - quadrature phase shift keying, 645, 646
 - radio frequency, 644
 - satellite digital audio radio services, 642, 662–665, 663
 - spectral band replication, 660, 661
 - streaming audio codec, 666
 - streaming audio server, 666
 - superframe, 662
 - technological approaches, 646
 - technology, 643
 - transmission modes, 649, 650
 - in United Kingdom and other countries, 643, 646, 647, 668–670
 - in United States, 667–668
 - upper sideband, 659, 660
 - webcasting, 665–667, 671
- Digital Radio Development Bureau, 668
- Digital Radio Mondiale (DRM)
 - audio encoding, 660–661
 - digital radio broadcasting, 657–662
 - multiplexing, 661
 - international use, 670–671
- digital rights management (DRM), 296
- Digital Satellite Broadcasting Corporation, 662, 663
- digital signal 1 (DS-1), 162, 573, 575
- digital signal-3 (DS-3), 91
- digital signal n (DS- n)
 - public switched telephone network, 162
 - statistical time division multiplexing, 579, 581
 - time division multiplexing, 575
- digital signal processing (DSP)
- digital communications, 630, 631
- discrete multitone modulation, 477–479
 - frequency modulation, 416
 - information theory, 182, 185
 - modems, 311
 - optical differential phase shift keying, 469
 - spread spectrum signals, 675
- digital signals, 20, 84, 419–421, 422–425, 631
- digital signal zero (DS-0), 162
- digital subscriber line access multiplier (DSLAM), 316
- digital subscriber line (DSL)
 - digital communications, 629, 634
 - modems, 316–317
 - passive optical networks, 948
- digital sum, 534
- digital switching, 166–168
- digital television (DTV), 294, 295
- digital-to-analog converter (DAC)
 - pulse-amplitude modulation, 405
- digital-to-analog (D/A) conversion
 - digital communications, 630
 - high definition television, 297
 - M-ary communications, 95
 - orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 597–598
- digital transition tracking loop (DTTL), 501
- digital transmissions, 84–101
 - additive white Gaussian noise, 94, 98
 - alternate mark inversion, 90–91

- analog-to-digital (A/D) conversion, 85–86
- analog-to-digital conversion
sampling theorem, 85–86
- band-limited AWGN channel, 98
- baseband digital transmission, 87–93
- bipolar (alternate mark inversion or AMI), 90–91
 - channel bandwidth, 89
 - delta modulation, 88–89
 - differential pulse code modulation, 88
 - digital data transmission, 87–93
 - frequency division multiplexing, 93
 - line coding, 89–90
 - PCM: quantization and companding, 87–88
 - pulse shaping: intersymbol interference, 91–93
 - time division multiplexing, 93
 - timing extraction and jitter, 93
- baseband transmission, 84
- binary N zero substitution, 91
- bipolar (alternate mark inversion or AMI), 90–91
- binary N zero substitution, 91
 - delay modulation (Miller code), 91
 - high-density bipolar N (HDBN) line coding, 91
 - Manchester coding, 91
- bit error rate, 84, 98
- carrier-to-noise ratio, 98
- channel bandwidth, 89
- delay modulation (Miller code), 91
- delta modulation, 88–89
- detection error, 94
- differential pulse code modulation, 88
- digital data transmission, 85–99
- analog-to-digital conversion, 85–86
 - band-limited AWGN channel, 98
 - baseband digital transmission, 87–93
 - error correction and detection, 98
 - M-ary communications, 96–98
 - multiple-access techniques, 98–99
 - noise and detection errors, 94–95
 - optimum threshold detection, 95–96
 - passband transmission, 93–94
 - pulse modulation, 86–87
- error correction and detection, 98
- frequency division multiplexing, 93
- frequency modulation, 85
- high-density bipolar N (HDBN) line coding, 91
- information transmission, 84–85
- analog and digital, 84–85
 - noise in communication systems, 84–85
 - signal transmission, 84
- integrated services digital network, 91
- intersymbol interference, 91–93
- line coding, 89–90
- Manchester coding, 91
- M-ary communications, 96–98
- multiple-access techniques, 98–99
- noise, 94
- in communication systems, 84–85
 - and detection errors, 94–95
- optimum threshold detection, 95–96
- passband transmission, 93–94
- passband transmissions, 84
- PCM: quantization and companding, 87–88
- polar non-return to zero, 90
- public switched telephone network, 161–163
- pulse code modulation, 85
- pulse modulation, 86–87
- pulse shaping: intersymbol interference, 91–93
- sampling theorem, 85–86
- signal-to-noise ratio, 84, 98
- signal transmission, 84
- symbol error rate, 84
- systems, 85, 94–95
- time division multiplexing, 93
- timing extraction and jitter, 93
- timing jitter, 93
- unipolar NRZ (binary on-off keying), 90
- unipolar RZ, 90
- waveforms, 84
- digital versatile disc (DVD)
- data compression, 199
 - optical memories, 795, 805, 806, 807–808
- digital video disks (DVDs), 257, 304, 765
- digital video interface (DVI), 303
- digitization, 268
- Digit-Life, 315
- Dijkstra algorithm, 49
- Dillard, R. A., 541
- Dinan, E. H., 577, 681, 682, 684
- Ding, Z., 842
- diode modulators, 105
- dipulse coding, 531
- Dirac delta function, 475, 476, 554
- direct band-gap semiconductor materials, 746
- direct broadcast satellite (DBS), 12, 304
- direct current (DC), 105, 554
- direct generation, 111
- direct inward dialing trunks (DID trunks), 159
- directional couplers, 835, 837
- directivity, 751–752, 835
- direct method, 416
- direct modulation, 750, 758
- direct outward dialing trunks (DOD trunks), 159
- direct sequence hybrids, 545
- direct sequence spread spectrum (DSSS)
- bandwidth occupancy, 678
 - interference performance, 546–547
 - modem, architecture of, 679–681
 - signal model, 677–678
 - spread spectrum, 539, 542, 543, 545–547
 - spread spectrum signals, 677
- direct subscriber line (DSL), 3
- Dirkson, P., 797, 798, 800, 806, 807
- disconnect (DCN) signal, 140
- discontinuous laser diode tuning, 761–762
- discontinuous transmission, 274
- discrete cosine transform (DCT)
- data compression, 208, 209
 - facsimile transmissions, 142
 - image compression, 214, 216–217
 - information theory, 194, 196
 - video compression, 229–230, 238
- discrete diffraction, 869
- discrete Fourier transform (DFT)
- data compression, 208
 - discrete multitone modulation, 473
 - image compression, 212, 213
 - information theory, 183–184
 - orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 591, 593–594, 597
 - two dimensional
 - image compression, 212, 213
- discrete Fourier transform timing synchronization, 600
- discrete memoryless source (DMS), 216
- discrete multitone (DMT), 600, 635
- discrete multitone (DMT) modulation, 473–491
- additive white Gaussian noise, 482
 - asymmetrical digital subscriber line, 473, 487–489
 - baseband transmission, 479
 - bit error ratio, 486
 - capacity and adaptive bit loading, 486–487
 - carrierless amplitude phase modulation, 426
 - channel capacity, 486
 - circular convolution, 480
 - convolution, 480
 - cross talk, 476
 - cyclic prefix, 479, 485
 - digital signal processing, 477–479
 - Dirac delta function, 475, 476
 - discrete Fourier transform, 473
 - eye diagrams, 483–484
 - filter bank, 484–485
 - frequency division multiplexing, 473, 474
 - frequency domain equalization, 482–483
 - frequency-selective channels, 486–487
 - Gaussian distribution, 484
 - guard interval, 476–477, 485
 - guard interval length, 483–484
 - implementation aspects, 482–486
 - filter bank, 484–485
 - frequency domain equalization, 482–483
 - guard interval, 485
 - insufficient guard interval length, 483–484
 - peak-to-average power ratio problem, 484
 - intersymbol interference, 473, 475, 476
 - inverse discrete Fourier transform, 478, 479, 485
 - low pass filtering, 474
 - mean square error, 484
 - minimum mean square error, 482
 - multicarrier modulation, 473, 474–477

- discrete multitone (DMT) modulation
(*cont.*)
 frequency division
 multiplexing, 474
 guard interval, 476–477
 orthogonality criterion, 475–476
 multi-user power allocation, 489
 orthogonal frequency division
 multiplexing, 473
 orthogonality criterion, 475–476
 peak-to-average power ratio
 problem, 484
 phase shift keying, 473
 plain old telephone service
 (or system), 488
 power line communications, 488
 power spectral density, 482
 principles of, 477–482
 baseband transmission, 479
 digital signal processing, 477–479
 spectral properties of DMT signals,
 481–482
 system description, 479–481
 quadrature amplitude
 modulation, 475
 signal-to-noise ratio, 482, 485–486
 spectral properties of DMT signals,
 481–482
 vectored DMT, 489
- discrete optical solitons, 868–870
- discrete sine transform (DST), 209
- discrete time signals, 631
- discrete wavelet transform (DWT), 209,
 214, 217–219
- discriminators, 417
- disc storage, 795–800
- disk striping, 289
- disparity, 534
- dispersion
 error sources, 353
 optical solitons, 862, 863, 864
 optical sources, 764
- dispersion-compensating modules, 693
- dispersion-compensation filters, 857
- dispersion in space, 901–902
- dispersion-managed solitons, 863, 864
- dispersion parameter, 701
- dispersion power penalty, 718
- dispersion-shifted fiber (DSF), 741
- DisplayPort, 303
- display technologies, 302
- distance vector algorithm, 367
- distance vector multicast routing
 protocol (DVMRP), 51
- distance vector routing, 49
- distortion, 353
- distributed applications, 81
- distributed Bragg reflectors (DBRs)
 lasers, 711, 758–760
 optical sources, 755, 760
 wavelength division
 multiplexing, 608
- distributed computing environment
 (DCE), 81
- distributed data-processing (DDP), 21
- distributed fast polarization scramblers
 (D-FPSs), 463
- distributed feedback (DFB)
 lasers, 709, 711
 optical signal regeneration, 738
 optical sources, 751, 758–760
 wavelength division multiplexing, 608
- distributed optical regeneration, 739
- distributed photodetectors, 722
- distributed reflectors, 760
- distributed stress, 817–819
- distribution of discrete cosine transform
 coefficients, 234–235
- distribution of wavelet coefficients,
 236–237
- dithering process, 141
- Di Trapani, P., 868
- Dixit, S., 584, 914
- Dixon, R. C., 677, 885
- DMT. *See* discrete multitone (DMT);
 discrete multitone (DMT)
 modulation
- DMUXs. *See* demultiplexers (DMUXs)
- Doane, J. W., 700
- document transfer mode (DTM), 141
- Doelz, M. L., 438, 473
- Doerr, C. R., 466, 787
- Dolinar, S., 494, 505, 506
- domain name system (DNS), 41, 154
- domain wall displacement detection
 (DWDD), 810
- Domash, L. H., 770
- Dong, H., 822
- do not fragment (DF) bit, 45, 366
- Dooley, A., 124
- Doppler effect, 347
- Doppler frequency spread, 392, 600
- Doppler power spectrum, 346
- Doppler shifts, 185, 345
- Doppler spectrum, 347, 348
- Doppler spread, 347, 348
- Doran, N. J., 863, 873
- double-bit errors, 358
- double hetero-junction (DH), 749
- double sideband (DSB), 104
- double-sideband amplitude modulation
 (DSB AM), 104–105
- double-sideband suppressed carrier
 (DSB-SC), 94, 106, 556
- double sideband suppressed carrier
 amplitude modulation (DSB-
 SC AM), 104, 106–107
- double stimulus continuous quality
 scale (DSCQS), 229
- double stimulus impairment scale
 (DSIS), 229
- Dowd, P., 828
- downconverter, 297, 634
- Downing, J., 104
- downlink (DL), 678, 681, 688–689
- downloading, 280
- downshift character code, 22
- downstream interfaces, 51
- DPCM. *See* differential pulse code
 modulation (DPCM)
- DPL, 302
- DPM. *See* digital phase modulation
 (DPM)
- Dragone, C., 789
- DRAM, 371
- DRB. *See* digital radio broadcasting (DRB)
- driver circuits, 714–716
- driver-laser interface, 715–716
- drivers, 403
- DRM. *See* Digital Radio Mondiale
 (DRM)
- drop and repeat, 938
- drop tail, 73
- Drummond, P., 868
- drum scanners, 132
- DSL (direct subscriber line), 3
- DSL routers, 316
- DSP. *See* digital signal
 processing (DSP)
- DSSS. *See* direct sequence spread
 spectrum (DSSS)
- Du, D. -Z., 828
- Du, F., 700
- dual-attachment concentrators
 (DACs), 36
- dual homing, 36
- dual stacking, 59
- dual tone multifrequency (DTMF)
 public switched telephone
 network, 169
- voice communication systems,
 116, 117
- voice messaging systems, 150
- Dubrawsky, I., 380
- Duesterberg, T. J., 3
- Dufaux, F., 243
- Duhamel, P., 217
- dumb terminal, 20
- duo binary encoding, 887
- duobinary signal format, 456
- duobinary signaling, 408–409, 410
- duplicate acks (dacks), 66
- durations between pulses, 120
- Duree, G., 867, 871
- Durhuus, T., 785, 788
- Durkin, J., 344
- Durkins model, 344
- Dutta, R., 911, 923
- Dutta-Roy, A., 949
- Dutton, H. J. R., 693, 694, 695, 696, 697,
 698, 705, 706, 837, 838, 840,
 842, 844
- DVCPRO HD, 300, 301
- DVD Forum, 257, 808
- DVD+RW Alliance, 808
- D-VHS, 299–301
- DWDM. *See* dense wavelength-division
 multiplexing (DWDM)
- dye recording, 802
- dynamic bandwidth assignment
 (DBA), 952
- dynamic host configuration protocol
 (DHCP), 53
- dynamic lightpath establishment
 (DLE), 614
- dynamic lightpaths, 911
- dynamic path selection, 910, 919
- dynamic random access memory
 (DRAM), 771
- dynamic range, 268, 723
- dynamic routing, 47, 49–50,
 367–368
- dynamic spectrum management, 489
- dynamic tunnel interface (DTI), 59

- Eager, D. L., 287, 288
 EA modulators (EAMs), 716
 earliest reachable merge target (ERMT), 288
 early dropping mechanism, 914
 Earnshaw, M. P., 769
 EBCDIC (extended binary coded decimal interchange code), 22
 Eberly, J. H., 751, 753, 761
 Ebert, P. M., 473, 591, 593, 594
 Ebrahimi, T., 223, 243
 E-carriers
 public switched telephone network, 163, 164
 statistical time division multiplexing, 581
 time division multiplexing, 573, 575, 576
 echo, 354
 echo cancellation, 310, 311
 Eckberg Jr., A. E., 584
 ECMA International, 800, 806, 807
 economic incentives in the telecommunications industry, 3–4
 Eddins, S. L., 218
 EDFAs. *See* erbium-doped fiber amplifiers (EDFAs)
 edge-emitting LEDs, 748
 edge node architecture, 912
 Edmundson, D. E., 868
 effective bandwidth (EB), 585
 effective isotropic radiated power (EIRP), 335
 efficiency approximation, 37
 Eggleton, B. J., 872, 873
 egress, 372
 egress label edge routers, 619–620
 egress nodes, 616–617
 Eifel algorithm, 66
 eigenstates, 187
 eigenvalues, 187
 802 standards committee, 25
 bridges, 390–391
 modems, 317
 wireless channels, 338
 see also IEEE 802 standards
 eight-to-fourteen modulation (EFM), 801
 Einstein, A., 187
 Einstein-Podolsky-Rosen conjecture, 187
 Eiselt, M., 873
 Eisenberg, H. S., 868, 869, 870
 Elbert, B., 34
 Electrical Engineering Training Series, 87
 electrical telegraphy, 128–129
 electrical to optical (E-O)
 modems, 315–316
 optical fiber communications, 692, 693
 wavelength division multiplexing, 621
 electric permeability, 745
 electro-absorption modulators (EAMs), 703, 713, 732, 738
 electromagnetic (EM) spectrum, 189
 electromagnetic theory, 829
 electromagnetic waves, 352, 696
 electronically erasable programmable ROM (EEPROM), 311
 electronic commerce (EC), 27
 electronic data interchange (EDI), 26–27
 electronic data interchange for administration commerce and transport (EDIFACT), 141
 electronic eavesdropping, 331
 Electronic Industries Alliance (EIA), 327, 328
 Electronic Industries Association (EIA), 130
 electronic tandem networking, 159
 electronic technologies, 726
 electronic transfer of data. *See* data communications
 electro-optical devices, 703, 705
 electro-optical switches, 769
 electro-optic coefficient, 713
 electro-optic filters, 856–857
 electro-optic tunable filters (EOTFs), 856–857
 electrostatic discharge, 717
 Eleftheriou, E., 485
 elementary impulse, 476
 element management system, 174
 Elgin, J. N., 863
 Elliott, M. R., 449
 elliptically polarized, 746
 Ellis, A. D., 734
 Elmigirhani, J. M. H., 910
 Elwalid, A., 583, 585
 embedded block coding with optimized truncation (EBCOT), 221, 223, 243
 embedded coders, 270–271
 embedded wavelet coding, 219–221
 embedded zerotree wavelet (EZW), 210, 220, 221
 emergency linking, 906
 emission wavelength, 751
 Emplit, P., 865
 encapsulating security payload header (ESP), 56, 59–60
 encapsulating source nodes, 58
 encoders
 carrierless amplitude phase modulation, 426
 data compression, 199, 202, 203, 206, 207, 208
 image compression, 212, 214, 216
 pulse-amplitude modulation, 403
 speech and audio compression, 269
 video compression, 229
 encryption, 331, 630
 end delimiter, 36
 end-of-line (EOL) code words, 133
 end-of-message (EOM), 140
 end of procedure (EOP) signal, 140
 end-to-end layer, 24
 energy dispersal, 661
 energy spectral density (ESD), 517
 Enguang, D., 770
 enhanced FSC (eFEC) code, 463–464
 enhanced interior gateway routing protocol (EIGRP), 40, 368
 enhanced reference picture selection, 252
 enhancement layers, 285
 Enns, R. H., 868
 Enslow Jr., P. H., 583
 entanglement, 907
 enterprise system connect (ESCON), 943
 entropy, 178–181, 192, 200–201
 entropy coding
 image compression, 214, 216, 222
 video compression, 229
 entry nodes, 58
 envelope detector, 106
 envelopes, 26
 Epstein, J., 342
 equal error protection (EEP), 648
 equal gain combining, 686
 equalizers, 430–431, 433, 635
 equipment dimensions, 769
 equivocation, 181
 e-rate program, 8
 erbium-doped fiber amplifiers (EDFAs)
 free-space optics, 904
 optical couplers and splitters, 837, 838
 optical fiber communications, 693, 704
 optical fibers, 818, 823
 optical solitons, 863, 864
 wavelength division multiplexing, 608–609
 Erlang, A. K., 583
 error, 352–363
 error checking in modems, 313, 314–315
 error concealment, 286
 error control, 140, 286–287
 error correction, 359–362
 automatic repeat request, 362
 burst-error, 360–362
 digital radio broadcasting, 645
 single-bit error, 359–360
 error correction code (ECC), 800
 orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 597
 pulse position modulation, 493, 495, 500, 505
 error correction mode (ECM), 142
 error detection, 354–359
 block sum, 355–356, 359
 block sum check, 355–356
 burst errors, 354, 358
 checksum, 358–359
 code words, 355
 CRC operation, 357
 cyclic redundancy check, 356–357, 359
 data-link layer of the OSI model, 32
 digital communications, 630
 digital phase modulation, 518–519
 digital transmission, 98
 frameworks for potential improvements, 71
 information theory, 189
 line coding, 524
 longitudinal redundancy check, 355, 359
 parity check, 355, 359

- error detection (*cont.*)
 public switched telephone network, 173
 Shannon's theorem, 181, 196
 single-bit errors, 354, 357
- error detection and correction, 90, 172, 270
- error detection and data recovery, 32–33
- errored second (ES), 173
- errored second ratio (ESR), 173
- error mitigation, 270
- error monitoring, 172
- error performance, 518–519
- error prevention, 352–354
- error protection, 661
- error resilience, 243, 252
- error-resilient coding, 286
- errors, 352–363
- error sources, 352–354
- Essiambre, R. -J., 464
- Estrin, D., 72
- Etalons, 705, 852, 857
- Etalon tunable filter, 608
- Ethernet
 bridges, 390, 391
 conducted communications media, 321
 data-link layer of the OSI model, 36–38
 line coding, 527
 passive optical networks, 952–954
 SONET and SDH networks, 929, 943
- Ethernet address, 391
- Ethernet in the First Mile (EFM) Task Force, 952
- Ethernet local exchange carriers (ELECs), 159
- Ethernet over SONET (EoS), 586
- Ethernet passive optical network (EPON)
 lambda and sub-lambda switching, 775
 passive optical networks, 948, 952–954, 955
 public switched telephone network, 159
- Ethernet protocol, 36–38
- Ethernet switches, 380, 381, 391
- ETSI. *See* European Telecommunications Standard Institute (ETSI)
- EuclidVision, 262–263
- Eugenieva, E. D., 875, 876
- Euler's equation, 512
- Eureka 147 digital audiobroadcasting (DAB)
 audio and data services, 648–649
 block diagram, 647
 digital radio broadcasting, 642, 643–644, 646–650
 audio and data services, 648–649
 block diagram, 647
 transmission, 649–650
 United Kingdom and other countries, 668–670
- Digital Radio Mondiale, 657–662
 United Kingdom and other countries, 668–670
- Eureka 147 Project, 645, 646
- Europe, 16
- European Broadcasting Union, 647, 661
- European Conference of Postal and Telecommunications Administrations (CEPT-1), 932
- European Cooperative for Scientific and Technical (COST) research committee, 343
- European Telecommunications Institute, 591, 601
- European Telecommunications Standard Institute (ETSI)
 digital radio broadcasting, 643, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 657, 659, 661, 662
 orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 599, 601
 SONET and SDH networks, 929
 speech and audio compression, 274, 275
- evanescent modes, 830
- evanescent waves, 831
- Evangelides, S. G., 863, 864
- Evans, B. L., 483
- even parity, 23, 355
- Evens, R. H., 651
- evolution data optimized (or only) (EvDO), 15
- exact compression methods, 228
- excess delay, 347
- excessive bandwidth allocation (EBA), 953
- excess loss, 834
- excess noise, 722
- exchange code, 160, 161
- exchange routing, 146
- excitation signal, 274
- exclusive OR (EXOR) gate, 451
- exhaustive routing, 910, 919
- exit nodes, 58
- expedited forwarding, 52
- explicit release, 921
- exponential back-off algorithm, 37–38
- extended application-layer structure (XALS), 78
- extended binary coded decimal interchange code (EBCDIC), 22
- extended filtering services, 399
- extended links, 172
- extended local area network (LAN), 390, 391
- extended profile (XP), 257
- extended simple mail transfer protocol (ESMTP), 146
- extended superframe (ESF), 162, 168, 574–575
- extensible markup language (XML), 79
- extensible messaging and presence protocol (XMPP), 155
- extension field, 38
- extension header identifier (EXI), 944
- extension identifier, 33
- exterior gateway protocols (EGPs), 40, 50
- external cavity tunable laser diodes, 763
- external data representation (XDR), 81, 82
- external efficiency, 750
- external modem, 312
- external modulation, 758
- external quantum efficiency, 758
- extinction ratio (ER), 713, 731
- extranets, 60
- extrinsic absorption, 815
- extrinsic information, 483
- eye diagrams
 discrete multitone modulation, 483–484
 Gaussian minimum shift keying, 446, 447
 optical differential phase shift keying, 459
 optical signal regeneration, 732, 735, 736
 optical solitons, 865
 pulse-amplitude modulation, 405, 408, 410
 synchronous OCDM, 890, 893
- eye pattern, 717, 718
- eye safety, 903, 904
- Faber, V., 218
- fabrication of optical fibers, 700
- Fabry-Perot cavity, 608, 851
- Fabry-Perot (FP) devices
 filters, 838, 852
 interferometers, 705, 818, 839
 lasers, 709, 711, 751, 753–754, 758
 oscillations, 737
 resonators, 753, 755, 757
- Fabry-Perot (FP) etalons, 852
- Fabry-Perot filters, 852–853
- Fabry-Perot semiconductor filter (FPSF), 857
- facsimile (fax), 127
 DeskFax, 130
 digital communications, 629
 early, 128–130
 error control, 140
 group 2 standard, 131
 group 3 standard, 130, 131–142
 coding, 133–136
 enhancements, 141–142
 error control, 140
 internet-aware device, 145
 modified READ coding, 136–137
 protocol, 137–140
 group 4 standard, 131, 142–146
 Internet-based systems, 144–146
- image mode classifications, 143
- imaging, 132–133
 modern systems, 130–131
 printing, 132, 133
 sequence of, 140
- facsimile packet assembly and disassembly (FPAD), 144
- facsimile standards, 130, 131, 142
- facsimile transmissions
 analog to digital converter (A/D or ADC), 131
 automatic repeat request, 140
 basic transfer mode, 141
 charge-coupled devices, 132
 coder-decoders, 131
 coding procedures, 139
 discrete cosine transform, 142

- high-level data-link control, 132
- integrated services digital network, 130, 142
- Internet Engineering Task Force, 146
- light emitting diodes, 132
- modems, 131
- phase shift keying, 132
- quadrature amplitude modulation, 132
- red, green, blue images, 142
- session initiation protocol, 145
- tagged image file format, 146
- fading, 334, 337, 348–349
- fairness index, 67
- fair share, 67
- Falconer, D. D., 433
- Fall, K., 69, 71
- Fan, K. D., 446
- Fang, W., 217
- fanout, 385
- Faraday effect, 856
- far-end cross talk (FEXT), 432, 835
- Farnsworth, Philo, 294
- Farr, W., 493
- Fasol, G., 748, 749
- fast access channel (FAC), 660, 661
- fast broadcasting (FB), 288
- Fast Ethernet, 586
- fast-fading channels, 348
- fast forwarding, 366
- fast Fourier transform (FFT)
 - data compression, 208
 - digital communications, 634–635
 - digital radio broadcasting, 650
 - image compression, 217
 - information theory, 184, 185, 186, 194
 - orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 593
- fast information channel (FIC), 647, 648
- fast recover, 69
- fast retransmit, 69
- fast Walsh transform (FWT), 195
- fault tolerance, 289
- fax. *See* facsimile (fax)
- fax over IP (FoIP), 145
- fax over packet, 145
- Fazel, K., 600, 603
- FBGs. *See* fiber Bragg gratings (FBGs)
- FCC (Federal Communications Commission)
 - access-charge reform, 8
 - digital radio broadcasting, 642, 643, 644, 646, 650, 653, 655, 662, 663, 664, 667, 668, 671, 672
 - frequency division multiplexing, 564
 - high definition television, 293, 294–295, 305
 - modems, 310, 311
 - presubscribed interexchange carrier charge, 8
 - price-cap regulation, 6
 - radio spectrum allocation, 9
 - rate-of-return regulation, 5–6
 - spread spectrum, 538
 - telecommunications regulations, 3
 - price-cap regulation, 6
 - rate-of-return regulation, 5–6
 - wireless spectrum licenses, 11
- FDM. *See* frequency division multiplexing (FDM)
- FEC. *See* forward error correction (FEC)
- Federal Communications Commission (FCC). *See* FCC (Federal Communications Commission)
- feedback, 622
- feedback equalizers, 431–432
- feed-forward, 622
- feed-forward equalization (FFE), 431–432, 725
- Feher, K., 438, 440, 441, 445
- Feit, S., 329
- Feldmann, A., 583
- Fellay, A., 818
- Fellows, D., 949
- Feng, W., 72
- Fermi-Dirac distribution, 746
- Fermi energy level, 747
- Ferrando, A., 700
- Ferrari, D., 287, 585
- Feuerstein, M. J., 343
- Feuerstein, R. J., 816, 817
- FFT. *See* fast Fourier transform (FFT)
- FHSS. *See* frequency hopping spread spectrum (FHSS)
- fiber, 904
- fiber Bragg gratings (FBGs)
 - fiber-optic filters, 851, 855
 - optical couplers and splitters, 831, 838
 - optical cross connects, 787
 - optical fiber communications, 703–705
 - optical solitons, 864, 872
 - synchronous OCDM, 886
 - wavelength division multiplexing, 608
- fiber channel (FC), 943
- fiber connection (FICON), 943
- fiber delay line buffering, 919
- fiber delay lines (FDLs)
 - optical switching techniques in WDM networks, 913
 - wavelength division multiplexing, 615, 618, 622
- fiber distributed data interface (FDDI)
 - conducted communications media, 330
 - data-link layer of the OSI model, 36
 - line coding, 535
 - synchronous optical network, 930
- fiber modes, 330
- fiber nonlinearity, 455, 464–466
- fiber-optic access, 950
- fiber optic cables
 - conducted communications media, 329–331
 - errors, 352, 354
 - line coding, 534–535
- fiber-optic coupler features, 836
- fiber-optic filters, 850–860
 - absorption filters, 856
 - acousto-optic tunable filters, 856
 - arrayed-waveguide gratings, 854
 - birefringent filters, 853–854
 - bulk gratings, 855
 - demultiplexers, 850
 - dense wavelength-division multiplexing, 850
 - dispersion-compensation filters, 857
 - electro-optic filters, 856–857
 - Etalons, 852, 857
 - Fabry-Perot cavity, 851
 - Fabry-Perot filters, 852–853
 - fiber Bragg gratings, 851, 855
 - finite impulse response, 853
 - free spectral range, 852–853
 - full width at half maximum, 852
 - fused-fiber filters, 857
 - gain-flattening filters, 857
 - grating filters, 854–856
 - Hilbert transform, 851
 - hybrid filters, 857
 - interleaver filters, 853–854
 - Kerr effect, 856
 - lattice filters, 853–854
 - long-period fiber gratings, 855–856
 - Mach-Zehnder interferometer filters, 851, 853, 854
 - Michelson interferometer-based filters, 854
 - micro-electromechanical system, 850
 - multiple-cavity transmission filters, 852
 - multiplexers, 851–852, 857–858
 - multiplexing, 850
 - photonic band-gap filters, 853
 - planar light-wave circuit filter, 854
 - polarization mode dispersion, 853
 - reconfigurable optical add-drop multiplexers, 855
 - thin-film filters, 852–853
 - waveguide filters, 854
 - wavelength add-drop multiplexers and demultiplexers, 851–852
 - wavelength division multiplexing, 851, 852, 853, 857
- fiber optic modulators, 703
- fiber Sagnac interferometer, 739
- fiber-switch capable (FSC), 924
- fiber to the building (FTTB), 950
- fiber to the curb (FTTC), 3, 950
- fiber to the home (FTTH), 948, 950
- fiber to the premises (FTTP), 3
- fiber under test (FUT), 819, 821, 823
- Fibich, G., 868
- Fibonacci broadcasting, 288
- field effect transistors (FETs), 715
- Fielding, R., 80, 443
- filter bank, 484–485
- filtering database or forwarding database (FDB), 392
- filters, 705, 838, 852
- filter specs, 52
- filter tables, 373
- fin, 64
- finesse, 852
- fingerprint compression, 218
- fingers (rake receivers), 685, 686
- finite impulse response (FIR), 251, 853
- finite impulse response (FIR) filter, 428
- Firewall, 390

- first come, first served (FCFS)
 - scheduling, 289
- first generation (1G) analog
 - systems, 675
- first in, first out (FIFO) queue
 - routers, 366, 371
 - statistical time division multiplexing, 582, 584
 - switches, 386
- first-party control, 152
- Firth, W. J., 866
- Fischer, R., 599
- Fischler, M. A., 263
- Fitzgerald, J., 120, 122, 312, 314, 315
- 5-4-3 rule, 324, 325
- fixed assignment, 34
- fixed bandwidth allocation (FBA), 953
- fixed conversion, 622
- fixed-input, tunable-output wavelength
 - converter (FTWC), 788, 789
- fixed-path approach, 910, 919
- fixed stuff, 932
- flags, 64
- flat fading, 348
- flatness, 835
- flattop pulse-amplitude modulation, 86–87
- Fleischer, J. W., 869, 870
- Fleury, B. H., 338
- flexibility, 368
- flexible coaxial cable, 323
- flexible macroblock ordering, 252
- flicker artifacts, 239
- flicker noise, 719–720
- Fliege, N. J., 484, 485
- floats, 932
- flooding, 49, 380
- Floquet-Bloch theory, 869
- flow control, 33, 65, 172
- flow label, 54
- flow spec, 52
- Floyd, S., 67, 69, 71, 72, 73, 285, 583
- FM. *See* frequency modulation (FM)
- FM demodulator with feedback
 - (FMFB), 111, 112
- FM IBOC, 656–657
- FM radio broadcast systems, 564–565
- focusing, 796–798
- Fogle, D., 327
- Foley, J., 28, 238
- Fong, M. -H., 684
- Force, Inc., 842
- foreign agent, 53
- foreign agent care-of-address, 53
- foreign exchange (FX) lines, 159
- Forghieri, F., 455
- formants, 272
- formats, 90
- Forouzan, B. A., 121, 359, 390, 573
- forward adaptation, 273
- forward delay, 398
- forwarder, 372
- forward error correction (FEC)
 - digital communications, 630
 - digital transmission, 98
 - error detection and data recovery, 32–33
 - multimedia streaming, 286
 - optical differential phase shift keying, 460, 463
 - orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 601
 - public switched telephone network, 173
- forwarding cache, 51
- forwarding database (FDB), 392
- forwarding decision, 368
- forwarding equivalent classes (FECs), 52, 617
- forwarding table, 376
- forward RTO algorithm (F-RTO), 66
- Forysiak, W., 863
- Foschini, G. J., 603
- Foucault knife edge, 797
- 4G wireless networks, 689
- Fourier, Jean Baptiste Joseph, 353
- Fourier spectrum, 887
- Fourier transform pair, 553–554
- Fourier transforms
 - carrierless amplitude phase modulation, 429
 - data transmission, 85, 86
 - digital communications, 635
 - digital phase modulation, 517
 - frequency division multiplexing, 553–554, 555, 556, 558
 - Gaussian minimum shift keying, 445
 - image compression, 212, 213
 - information theory, 183–184, 185, 189, 195, 196
 - line coding, 524
 - noise, 719
 - optical signal regeneration, 739
 - optical solitons, 862
 - spread spectrum signals, 677
 - wireless channels, 345
- 4i2i Communications, 361
- four-level pulse amplitude modulation
 - (4-PAM), 404, 405, 406, 407, 408–410
- four-port circulator, 703
- Foursa, D., 865
- four-wave mixing (FWM)
 - optical differential phase shift keying, 464
 - optical fiber communications, 702
 - optical fibers, 822, 823–824
 - optical signal regeneration, 729
- foveated regions of interest, 240, 241
- foveation points, 240
- fractal coding, 216
- fractional Brownian motion (FBM), 583
- fractional lambda pipe ($F\lambda P$), 777, 778, 779
- fractional lambda switching ($F\lambda S$), 777, 780
- fragmentation, 45, 55, 366
- fragmentation and reassembly, 40, 45–46
- frame acknowledgement (ack)
 - symbol, 33
- frame burst mode, 38
- frame check sequence (FCS), 36, 38
 - data-link protocol implementations, 35
 - public switched telephone network, 173
 - SONET and SDH networks, 944
 - token ring protocol, 36
- frame control byte, 36
- frame delimiter, 35
- frame error rate (FER), 633
- frame format, 162
- frame level synchronization, 168
- frame loss ratio, 379
- frame-mapped GFP (GFP-F), 943–944
- frames, 32, 390
 - Ethernet protocol, 38
 - fiber distributed data interface, 36
 - public switched telephone network, 162
 - time division multiplexing, 570, 571
- frames for transmission, 31, 32, 35
- frame status, 36
- frame synchronization, 636
- framing, 570
- framing bit, 573
- Francini, A., 377, 385, 386
- Franks, L. E., 433
- Franzen, Nathan, 668
- Franz-Keldysh effect, 713
- Fredericks, A. A., 584
- Freed, N., 80
- freedom of mobile multimedia access
 - (FOMA), 227
- free licensing, 905
- Freeman, R. L., 112, 160, 161, 167, 173, 553
- free space (FS), 335, 339
- free-space bulk diffraction gratings, 855
- free-space optics (FSO), 900–908
- free-space optics devices, 904
- free space propagation, 335
- free space propagation path loss, 338–339
- free spectral range (FSR), 737, 789, 852–853
- French Telegraph Administration, 128
- frequency, 103, 268, 421
- frequency and phase modulation, 414
- frequency chirping, 758, 822–823
- frequency correlation function, 346
- frequency division multiple access
 - (FDMA)
 - multi-access link control, 34
 - spread spectrum signals, 681, 683, 684
- frequency division multiplexing (FDM), 553–567
 - alternating current, 554
 - amplitude modulation, 553, 554–557
 - basic AM modulation, 555–556
 - single sideband AM, 556
 - suppressed carrier, 556
 - vestigial sideband AM, 556–557
 - analog carrier system, 560–562
 - angle modulation, 554–555
 - applications of, 560–565
 - basic amplitude modulation, 555–556
 - digital transmission, 93
 - discrete multitone modulation, 473, 474
 - double-sideband suppressed carrier, 556

- FM radio broadcast systems, 564–565
- Fourier transforms, 553–554, 555, 556, 558
- frequency modulation, 553, 555, 557–558
- local area networks, 553
- lower sideband, 556
- modems, 316
- modulation, 554
- modulation index, 558
- multicarrier modulation, 553
- multiplexing, 558
- orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 553
- phase alternating line, 562, 563
- phase modulation, 555
- quadrature amplitude modulation, 563
- quadrature carriers, 563
- radio frequency, 560
- receivers, 559
- séquentiel colour avec mémoire, 562, 563
- signal, 553–554
- single sideband amplitude modulation, 556
- suppressed carrier, 556
- television broadcast systems, 562–564
- time division multiplexing, 558, 569
- transmitter, 559
- upper sideband, 556
- vestigial sideband amplitude modulation, 556–557
- wavelength division multiplexing, 553
- frequency domain equalization (FEQ), 481, 482–483, 483, 484
- frequency domain representation, 183
- frequency hopping spread spectrum (FHSS)
 - direct sequence hybrids, 545
 - multi-access link control, 34
 - spread spectrum, 542, 543–544, 547
 - spread spectrum signals, 677
- frequency modulation (FM), 414–421, 425
 - analog modulation, 103
 - angle modulation, 109
 - bandwidth, 418–419
 - binary frequency shift keying, 419–421
 - bit error rate, 420
 - carrier-to-noise ratio, 418
 - coherent detection, 419–420
 - continuous phase frequency shift keying, 419
 - continuous phase modulation, 419
 - demodulation techniques, 416–417
 - digital radio broadcasting, 642, 643
 - digital signal processing, 416
 - digital signals, 419–421
 - digital transmissions, 85
 - frequency division multiplexing, 553, 555, 557–558
 - frequency shift keying, 419–421
 - Gaussian minimum shift keying, 445
 - M-ary frequency shift keying, 421
 - modems, 314
 - modulation index, 414–415
 - modulation methods, 416–417
 - narrowband frequency modulation, 415
 - noise, 417–418
 - noise capture, 418
 - performance of the frequency-modulated signal, 417–419
 - bandwidth, 418–419
 - noise, 417–418
 - noise capture, 418
 - signal-to-noise ratio, 418–419
 - phase-locked loop, 417
 - signal-to-noise ratio, 418–419
 - voltage-controlled oscillator, 414, 416
 - wideband frequency modulation, 415–416
 - see also* digital phase modulation (DPM); phase modulation (PM)
- frequency multiplexing, 102
- frequency-selective channels, 486–487, 592, 685
- frequency selective fading, 348
- frequency shift keying (FSK)
 - analog modulation, 103
 - analog transmission, 113
 - frequency modulation, 419–421
 - minimum shift keying, 438, 439
 - modems, 314
 - passband transmissions, 93, 94
- frequency synchronization, 655
- frequency variability, 334
- frequently asked questions (FAQs), 148
- Frerking, M., 182, 183, 184, 189, 190, 192
- Fresnel, Augustin-Jean, 696
- Fresnel equation, 757
- Fresnel-Kirchoff diffraction parameter, 341
- Fresnel reflections, 816
- Fresnel zone, 335, 905
- Friberg, S. R., 873
- Friedrich, L., 876
- Frignac, Y., 693
- Friis equation, 335
- Froehly, C., 867
- FSK. *See* frequency shift keying (FSK)
- Fu, K., 287
- Fujitsu Corporation, 736
- Fukuchi, K., 887
- Fukuda, K., 342
- Fukuda, M., 748, 749, 750, 757, 758, 759
- full conversions, 622
- full-duplex transmission, 23, 312
- full mode, 145
- Full Service Access Network (FSAN), 952
- full sharing, 376
- full width at half maximum (FWHM)
 - fiber-optic filters, 852
 - optical memories, 796, 807
 - optical solitons, 865
 - optical sources, 749
 - video compression, 240–241
- full window, 69
- fully associated links, 172
- Fultz, K. E., 581
- functional abilities, 911
- fundamental solitons, 862
- fused-fiber couplers, 846
- fused-fiber filters, 857
- Gabitov, I. R., 864
- Gaeta, A. L., 868
- Gagliardi, R., 103, 107, 492, 494
- Gagnon, N., 841
- gain-clamped semiconductor optical amplifiers (GCSOAs), 734–735
- gain control, 274
- gain-flattening filters (GFFs), 857
- gain guiding, 757
- gain saturation, 736
- Gallager, R. G., 203, 486, 497, 503
- Gallagher, R., 38
- Gallaher, R., 617, 618
- Gallep, C. M., 737, 769
- Galtarossa, A., 821, 822
- Gambling, W. A., 853
- game theory, 540
- Gannet Co., 643
- Gans, M. J., 603
- Ganz, A., 612, 614
- gap solitons, 871–873
- Garg, V. K., 539
- Garmire, E., 865
- GARP application, 400
- GARP information declaration (GID), 400
- GARP multicast registration protocol (GMRP), 399
- GARP participant, 400
- GARP VLAN registration protocol (GVRP), 400
- Gaussian distribution
 - digital phase modulation, 518
 - discrete multitone modulation, 484
 - line coding, 523
 - pulse position modulation, 499
- Gaussian functions, 188
- Gaussian intensity profile, 751
- Gaussian-like format, 737
- Gaussian minimum shift keying (GMSK), 445–450
 - binary phase shift keying, 449
 - bit error rate, 448, 449
 - extensions of, 450–451
 - eye diagrams, 446, 447
 - implementation, 449–450
 - mathematical model, 445–447
 - N-GMSK, 452
 - performance, 447–449
 - receiver, 449–450
 - spread spectrum signals, 676
 - transmitter, 449
- Gaussian noise
 - analog transmission, 103
 - digital radio broadcasting, 650
 - orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 597, 598–599, 600
 - synchronous OCDM, 885
 - see also* additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN)
- Gaussian random process, 94, 95, 635
- Geisler, W. S., 240
- Gelber, S., 118
- Gelikov, G. V., 836

- Gelikonov, V. M., 836
 Gemmell, J., 287
 general additive increase, multiplicative decrease (GAIMD), 72
 general area models, 338
 generalized interval caching, 289
 generalized label, 924
 generalized Lloyd algorithm (GLA), 206
 generalized multiprotocol label switching (GMPLS)
 optical switching techniques in WDM networks, 910, 918, 924
 statistical time division multiplexing, 586, 587
 wavelength division multiplexing, 617
see also multiprotocol label switching (MPLS)
 generator polynomial, 356
 generic attribute registration protocol, 399–401
 generic framing procedure (GFP), 954
 SONET and SDH networks, 929, 937–938, 943–944
 statistical time division multiplexing, 586–587
 generic switches, 376
 Georghades, C. N., 496, 504, 505
 Gersho, A., 204, 206, 207, 216
 GfK Marketing Services, 670
 Ghanbari, M., 221, 255, 258, 259
 Ghosh, A., 638
 Ghuman, B. S., 903, 904, 905, 906
 Giacomelli, J., 379
 Giannakis, G. B., 485
 Giannetti, F., 685, 686
 Gibb's phenomena, 184
 Gibson, G., 877
 Gibson, J. D., 251
 Giddings, H. A., 900
 Gifford, K., 818
 Gigabit-capable passive optical networks (G-PONs), 948, 954–955
 Gigabit Ethernet (GbE), 27
 conducted communications media, 328
 Ethernet protocol, 37, 38
 SONET and SDH networks, 943
 Gilbert, A., 583
 Giles, C. R., 785
 Giles, R. C., 456
 Gilhousen, K. S., 675, 683
 Gilster, R., 539
 Ginis, G., 489
 Girardin, F., 737
 Gisin, N., 821, 822
 Gitlin, R., 112, 693, 701, 702
 Giuliano, L., 287
 Glebov, L. B., 857
 global addresses, 45
 global positioning system (GPS), 539
 GlobalSpec, 829, 836
 global system for mobile (GSM), 11
 Gaussian minimum shift keying, 449
 minimum shift keying, 438
 spread spectrum signals, 675, 676
 Global Technologies, 327
 Glu, E. A., 621
 GMSK. *See* Gaussian minimum shift keying (GMSK)
 Gnauck, A. H., 456, 457, 459, 463, 464, 465, 467, 714
 Godfrey, S., 757
 Goff, T., 71, 72
 Goh, M. -J., 150
 Gokturk, S. B., 237
 Golay codes, 98, 361
 Gold, M. P., 817
 Gold, R., 549
 Gold codes, 549, 550
 Goldhar, J., 738
 Goldman, J., 116, 118, 119, 120, 121
 Goldstein, E. L., 608, 609
 Goleniewski, L., 159
 Golmie, N., 911
 Golomb-Rice codes, 222
 Golovchenko, E. A., 863
 Golubchik, L., 289
 Gonthier, F., 846
 Good, P., 539
 goodput, 67
 Goos-Haenchen shift, 697
 Goralski, W., 570, 575, 576
 Gordon, J. P., 464, 465, 863, 864
 Gordon, K., 3
 Gordon, P. J., 821
 Gordon-Haus effects, 729, 739, 863
 Gordon-Haus jitter, 863, 864, 865
 Gordon-Mollenauer effect, 464–465
 Goyal, A., 287
 Goyal, P., 287
 G-PON encapsulation method (GEM), 954
 graceful degeneration property, 683
 graded index (GRIN) lens, 716
 Grand Alliance, 294
 Grangier, 187
 granular noise, 88–89
 graphics interchange format (GIF), 203, 221
 graphic user interface (GUI), 174
 grating filters, 854–856
 grating light valve, 302
 Gray, Frank, 191, 495
 Gray, R. M., 204, 206, 207, 216
 Gray, T., 833
 Gray code mapping, 495
 Gray codes, 191–192, 495
 Gray encoding, 518
 gray solitons, 862
 Gredeskul, S. A., 863
 Green, E., 846
 Green, J. H., 309
 Green, P. E., 856, 950
 green box, 70–71
 Greenwald, M., 32
 Greenwich Mean Time (GMT), 777
 Gregory, D. W., 148, 149
 Grellier, O., 446
 Grieco, D., 777, 780
 Griffin, R. A., 466
 Grigoryan, A. M., 207
 Gronemeyer, S. A., 441
 grooming, 935
 Grossman, D., 942
 ground profile, 344
 ground state, 752
 group 2 standard, 131
 group 3 standard
 coding, 133–136
 enhancements, 141–142
 error control, 140
 facsimile (fax), 130, 131–142
 internet-aware device, 145
 messaging systems, 130, 131–142, 145
 modified READ coding, 136–137
 protocol, 137–140
 group 4 standard, 131, 142–146
 group attribution registration protocol (GARP), 399, 400
 group delay ripple (GDR), 464
 groupe spéciale mobile, 629
 group III-V, 746
 groups of blocks (GOBs), 245
 groups of pictures (GOPs), 295–296
 group velocity dispersion (GVD)
 optical fiber communications, 701–702
 optical solitons, 862, 863, 872
 optical sources, 754, 764
 Grunheid, R., 601
 guard interval, 476–477, 483–484, 485
 guard space, 34
 guard time interval, 594
 Guekos, G., 737
 Guenter, J. K., 904
 Guerin, R., 287
 Guerra, L., 810
 Guillemot, C., 217
 Guizani, S., 702
 Gulak, G. P., 440
 Gun, L., 586
 Günther, C. G., 675
 Gurtov, A., 66
 Gusella, R., 583, 584

 H.261 standard, 244, 245–246, 249, 250, 252, 255
 H.262 standard, 244
 H.263 standard, 244, 246, 249, 250, 252, 262, 264
 H.264 standard, 244, 246–251, 252–254, 257, 258, 259, 264
 H.323 standard, 81
 Haartsen, J. C., 677
 Haar wavelet transform, 237
 Hadama, H., 783, 784, 787
 Hadamard matrix, 549
 Hadamard transform, 195, 209, 249
 Haelterman, M., 865
 Hae-Seok, C., 539
 Hah, D., 844
 Hahn, E. L., 864
 Hajbandeh, R., 575
 half-duplex transmission, 23, 312
 half-rate forward error correction, 98
 half-sample asymmetry (hsas), 220
 half-sample symmetry (hss), 219, 220
 Hall, K. L., 874
 Hallett, L., 658, 660
 Halsall, F., 359
 Hamaide, J. -P., 865
 Hamam, H., 828
 Hamdi, M., 913, 914, 925

- Hamkins, J., 493, 496, 497, 500, 502, 503, 504
- Hamming, R., 188, 192, 360, 361
- Hamming codes, 192, 360–361
- Hamming distance, 360
- Han, Y., 468
- Handely, M., 72
- handheld digital video broadcasting (DVB-H), 601
- Handley, M., 69, 72
- handoff or handover, 684
- Hannan, A., 619
- Hansen, K. P., 700
- Hansryd, J., 465
- Hanzo, L., 600, 603
- Hara, S., 591, 594, 597, 600, 603
- Harame, D., 726
- hard decision decoder, 497
- hard decoding, 637
- hard disc drives (HDDs), 795
- hard line coaxial cable, 323
- hardware, 368
- hardware address, 391
- hardware components, 364–368, 375–376
- hardware dialers, 149
- harmonic broadcasting (HB), 289
- harmonic vector excitation coding (HVXC), 660
- Harric, V., 289
- Haruna, M., 830, 831
- Hasegawa, A., 861, 863, 864, 866, 871, 873
- Hasegawa, T., 818
- Hasemi, A., 841
- hash collisions, 191
- Hashemi, H., 338
- hash functions, 191
- Hashmi, S., 907
- Haskell, B. G., 563
- Haskin, R. L., 289
- Hata, M., 342
- Hata model, 342–343
- Hattori, T., 675
- Haus, H. A., 831, 832, 863, 865
- Hausman, T., 8
- Hayase, S., 469
- Hayashi, S., 809
- Hayata, K., 868
- Hayes, J., 112
- Haykin, S., 90, 93, 95, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 109, 111, 112, 474, 518, 532, 550
- HDB3 substitution rules, 92
- HDCAM, 300, 301
- HDCAM SR, 300, 301
- HD Digital Radio Alliance, 645
- HD-DVD and Blu-ray disc, 808–809
- HD DVD Technology, 808
- HD radio, 644–645, 646, 667–668, 671
- HD-SDI, 303
- HDTV. *See* television, high-definition
- HDV, 300, 301
- He, H., 868
- He, Z., 242, 249, 252
- head dropping, 623
- header checksum, 41
- header extension length, 54
- header of datagram, 40
- header structure, 54–57
- head of line (HOL) blocking, 371, 383, 386
- Heald, E. H., 438
- Heald, E. T., 473
- heat-assisted magnetic recording (HAMR), 811
- Hecht, E., 757, 764
- Hecht, J., 837, 846
- Heffes, H., 584
- Heffner, B. L., 822
- Heinonen, J., 942
- Heinrich, H. K., 865
- Heisenberg uncertainty principles, 183, 187, 188
- Heismann, F., 456, 716
- Helard, J. F., 600
- Held, G., 580
- helical line coaxial cable, 323
- helically scanning, 132
- heliographs, 900, 901
- hello bridge protocol data units, 383
- hello packets, 50
- Hellosoft, A. P., 447
- hello time, 396
- Helmholtz equations, 829, 831
- Hendrickson, A., 445, 446, 449
- Henrique-Valencia, E., 586
- Henry, C. H., 755
- Hentschel, C., 817
- Heritage, J. P., 886
- Herley, C., 218
- Hernandez-Valencia, E., 586, 943
- Hernday, P., 819, 820, 821
- Herrmann, T., 845
- Herro, M. A., 504
- hertz (Hz), 268
- Herzig, H. P., 833, 841
- Herzog, S., 287
- heterodyne detection, 455, 461, 466
- heterogenous networks, 270
- heterojunction bipolar transistors (HBTs), 726
- hetero-junction semiconductor crystals, 747
- heterostructure field effect transistors (HFETs), 726
- Hetling, K., 450, 451
- Hewett, J., 810
- Heyman, D., 584
- hierarchical stream merging, 287, 288
- Hietarinta, J., 867, 877
- high bit rate digital subscriber lines, 634
- high-definition (HD), 293, 294
- high-definition digital versatile disc (HD-DVD), 795, 806
- high-definition digital video disc (HD-DVD), 257
- high definition DVDs, 304
- high definition multimedia interface (HDMI), 303
- high-definition serial digital interface (HD-SDI), 295
- high-definition television (HDTV). *See* television, high-definition
- high-definition video storage, 257
- high density binary 3 (HDB3), 162
- high-density bipolar N (HDB N) line coding, 91, 524, 531
- high electron mobility transistors (HEMTs), 726
- high frequency (HF) radio links, 591
- high-level data-link control (HDLC), 35, 132, 586
- highly nonlinear fiber (HNLF), 739–741
- high profile (HiP), 257, 259
- high spectral efficiency transport system, 887–890
- high speed data packet access (HSDPA), 15
- high speed interface, 403–404
- high-speed token ring (HSTR), 329
- Hilbert pair, 429
- Hilbert space, 187
- Hilbert transform
amplitude modulation, 107, 108
fiber-optic filters, 851
information theory, 189, 190
- Hill, G. R., 788
- Hill, K. O., 703, 855
- Hill gratings, 703
- Himeno, A., 854
- Hinedi, S. M., 443, 519, 522, 523, 524
- Hirabayashi, K., 853, 854
- Hirade, K., 438, 445, 448, 449
- Hirande, K., 449
- Hirooka, T., 864
- Hizlan, M., 540, 541, 546, 547, 548
- Hluchyj, M., 371, 377, 383
- Ho, K. -P., 456, 461, 462, 465, 466, 467, 468, 787, 845
- Hockham, G. A., 693
- Hockham, George, 692
- holes, 721, 746
- holey fibers, 699–700
- hollow-core photonic crystal fiber, 699
- Holma, H., 539
- holographic memory, 811–813
- home agent, 53
- homodyne cross talk, 609
- homodyne detection, 455, 461, 466
- homogeneous line broadening, 755
- homo-junction LEDs, 748
- Hong, S., 844
- hop block, 542–544
- hop-by-hop options header, 54, 55
- hop limit field, 54
- Horak, R., 309
- Horiguchi, T., 818
- host number, 41
- hosts, 390
see also routers
- host-to-host layer, 24
- Hotate, K., 818
- hot-swappable transceivers, 717
- Houbavlis, A., 737
- Hu, A., 288
- Hu, J., 251
- Hu, L., 504
- Hu, N., 217
- Hu, W., 787
- Hu, W. S., 790, 791
- Hua, K. A., 287, 288
- Huai, H. K., 819

- Huang, A., 727
Huang, C. C., 446
Huang, F., 704
Huang, W. -P., 832
Huang, Y. L., 446
Huber, J. B., 599
hubs
 bridges, 390–391, 392
 conducted communications
 media, 321
 star topologies, 31
Huerta, J. M., 670
Huffman, D. A., 201
Huffman algorithm, 193
Huffman codes
 data compression, 206, 210
 image compression, 212–213,
 216, 222
 information theory, 180, 193–194
 speech and audio compression, 277
Huffman coding, 201–202, 203, 204, 205
Huffman dictionary, 193
Hughes, B. L., 540, 541, 546, 547, 548
Hughes, J., 32
Hughes-Hartogs, D., 487
Hughes-Hartogs algorithm, 487, 488
Hughes Space and Communications
 International, 663
Hui, J. Y., 371, 386
Hui, S. Y., 689
human visual system (HVS), 229, 233,
 238
Hunsperger, R. G., 829
Hunt, B. R., 224
Hunter, D. K., 622
Hupp, J. A., 583
hybrid burst assembly, 616
hybrid compression methods, 228
hybrid distributed Bragg reflector, 760
hybrid fiber-coax (HFC) networks, 315
hybrid filters, 857
hybrid modems, 310
hybrid recording, 811
hybrids, 544–545
hybrid topology, 322
hypertext markup language (HTML), 80
hypertext transfer protocol (HTTP), 80
hypertext transfer protocol secure
 (HTTPS), 80
hypothetical reference decoder (HRD),
 244, 252, 255
Iannone, E., 783, 815
Iannone, I., 864
iBiquity Digital Corporation, 644, 646,
 650, 652, 653, 654, 656, 658, 659,
 660, 667, 668
IBOC DRB, 643–644, 657–658, 667–668
I-component, 440–441, 443, 446, 447
identification, 45, 55
idle address buffer, 378
IEEE. *See* Institute of Electrical and
 Electronics Engineers (IEEE)
IEEE 802.16 Working Group, 689
IEEE 802 standards
 bridges, 397, 399, 400
 digital communications, 629, 637,
 638–639
 digital phase modulation, 509, 520
 free-space optics, 904, 905
 line coding, 532
 optical transmitters, 717
 orthogonal frequency division
 multiplexing, 597, 601, 602, 603
 passive optical networks, 952–953
 spread spectrum, 539
 wireless channels, 338
IEEE-1394, 301, 303
IEEE Standards Committee, 393,
 396, 399
I frames (intracoded or index
 frames), 295
Iga, K., 713, 760
IGP. *See* interior gateway
 protocols (IGPs)
Iizuka, K., 748, 753, 755, 756, 757, 760
Ilan, B., 868
Im, G. -H., 426, 428, 429, 433
image compression, 212–226
 bits per pixel (bpp), 212, 213, 221
 block-truncation coding, 216
 circular convolution, 218
 coders, 212, 214
 coding gain through decorrelation,
 214–215
 context modeling, 215
 convolution, 218
 DC coefficients, 217
 decoders, 212, 214, 216
 differential pulse code modulation,
 214, 215, 222
 discrete cosine transform, 214,
 216–217
 discrete Fourier transform, 212, 213
 discrete wavelet transform, 214,
 217–219
 embedded block coding with
 optimized truncation, 221, 223
 embedded wavelet coding, 219–221
 embedded zerotree wavelet, 220, 221
 encoders, 212, 214, 216
 entropy coding, 214, 216, 222
 examples of, 212–213
 fast Fourier transform, 217
 Fourier transforms, 212, 213
 fractal coding, 216
 graphics interchange format, 221
 Huffman codes, 212–213, 216, 222
 Joint Bilevel Image Experts Group
 (JBIG), 222–223
 Joint Photographic Experts Group
 2000 (JPEG 2000), 212, 215, 218,
 223–224
 Joint Photographic Experts Group
 (JPEG), 215, 221–222
 JPEG-LS standard, 222
 lossless compression, 212, 222
 mean square error, 214
 MPEG (Motion Picture Experts
 Group), 218
 portable network graphics, 221
 pulse code modulation, 214
 quantization, 215–216
 rate distortion trade-off, 213–214
 run length encoding, 219
 signal-to-noise ratio, 212
 source coding theory, elements of,
 213–216
 standards, 221
 tagged image file format, 221
 transforms for, 216–219
 discrete cosine transform, 216–217
 discrete wavelet transform, 217–219
 vector quantization, 215–216
 wavelet transforms, 223
 zerotrees, 220, 221
image mode classifications, 143
imaging, 132–133
Imielinski, T., 288
immediate recovery, 71
immediate reservation, 618
impedance, 323
implicit release, 921
impulse noise, 353–354
impulse response, 635
inactive input lines, 572–573
Inada, S., 675
in-band, on-channel (IBOC), 642, 646,
 650–657
in-band cross talk, 609
in-band transmission, 372
incentives, 10
incident rays, 697
incoherent optical code division
 multiplexing, 885
incoherent spatial solitons, 870–871
incumbent local exchange carriers
 (ILECs), 6, 159
independent hopper, 547
independent information, 86
independent telephone companies, 6
index guiding, 756
index of dispersion of counts (IDC), 584
index of dispersion of intervals
 (IDI), 584
indirect band-gap semiconductor
 materials, 746
indirect generation, 111
indirect method, 416
indoor free space optics
 networking, 907
indoor propagation, 338
induced noise, 354
induced waveguides, 834
industrial, scientific, and medical (ISM)
 band, 677
Industry Carriers Compatibility Forum
 (ICCF), 160
Industry Numbering Committee
 (INC), 160
infinite impulse response, 853
infinite number of taps, 772
informational signals, 169
information class object, 79
information sequence, 630
information theory, 178–198
 analog-to-digital converter, 182
 baseband transmission, 183
 Bessel functions, 188
 bidirectionally predictive frames, 195
 blocking, 184
 channel capacity, 178
 checksums, 191
 compansion, 193

- complex-valued signals, 189
- convolution operation, 186
- correlation operator, 185
- crossbar switches, 193
- cyclic redundancy codes, 191
- data compression, 192–195
- data window blocking, 188
- digital modulation schemes, 190
- digital sampling of signals, 182–188
 - convolution operation, 186
 - correlation operator, 185
 - data window blocking, 188
 - discrete Fourier transform, 183–184
 - frequency domain
 - representation, 183
 - power spectrum, 185
 - processing overhead, 184–185
 - sampling issues, 186–187
 - sensor characteristics, 185–186
 - time domain representation, 182–183
- digital signal processing, 182, 185
- discrete cosine transform, 194, 196
- discrete Fourier transform, 183–184
- entropy, 178–181, 192
 - Huffman codes, 180
 - Shannon's theory, 178–181
- error detection, 189
- fast Fourier transform, 184, 185, 186, 194
- Fourier transforms, 183–184, 185, 189, 195, 196
- frequency domain representation, 183
- Gray codes, 191–192
- Hamming codes, 192
- hash functions, 191
- Hilbert transform, 189, 190
- Huffman codes, 180, 193–194
- I/Q representation of signals, 189–190
- JPEG compression, 194
- linear feedback shift register, 182
- lossless compression, 192
- lossy compression, 192
- motion tracking, 195
- MPEG (Motion Picture Experts Group), 194–195
- noise, 181
- Nyquist frequency, 184, 186, 187, 190
- parity bits, 191
- plain old telephone service (or system), 193
- power spectrum, 185
- processing overhead, 184–185
- pulse code modulation, 190
- quadrature amplitude modulation, 190
- real-valued scalar signals, 189
- reduced instruction set computing, 185
- redundancy, 180
- run length encoding, 193
- sampling issues, 186–187
- sensor characteristics, 185–186
- Shannon's theory, 178–181, 196
 - channel capacity, 178
 - data compression, 179
 - entropy, 178–181
 - the fundamental theorem, 181
 - noise, 181
 - signal coding, 188–192
 - signal compression, 192–193
 - time domain representation, 182–183
 - Walsh transforms, 195
 - wavelet transforms, 195, 196
- information transmission, 84–85
 - in frame, 936
- Infrared Data Association, 493
- infrared (IR) frequencies, 903
- infrared laser wavelength, 904
- ingress, 372
- ingress label edge routers, 619–620
- ingress nodes, 616
- inhomogeneous line broadening, 755
- initial alignment, 172
- injunction current, 757
- ink-jet printers, 133
- inner core, 330
- in-phase (I) signals, 676
- in-phase stream, 440
- Inphase Technologies, 811, 813
- input buffer, 403, 622
- input contention, 370
- input output (I/O) device, 20
- input ports, 365, 376
- input queueing, 371, 383
- input referred current noise, 720
- insertion loss, 768, 834–835, 836
- inside envelopes, 27
- instantaneous amplitude, 183
- instantaneous decoding refresh (IDR), 254
- instantaneous frequency, 183
- instantaneous sampled PAM, 86–87
- Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), 26, 390
 - coaxial cable standards, 324, 325, 326
 - data-link layer protocols, 30, 31–32
 - Ethernet standards, 328
 - modems, 313, 317
 - orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 591, 597, 601, 603
 - passive optical networks, 948, 951
 - television, high-definition, 301, 303
 - token ring standards, 329
 - wireless channels, 338
- Institute for Telecommunication Sciences, 229
- insulation displacement connectors (IDCs), 327
- insulator, 323
- integer cosine transform (ICT), 248
- integer quantization parameters, 252
- integrated circuits, 716
- integrated digital enhanced network (IDEN), 11
- integrated services (IntServ), 52, 287
- integrated services digital network (ISDN)
 - digital transmission, 91
 - facsimile transmission, 130, 142
 - public switched telephone network, 162–163
 - statistical time division multiplexing, 583
 - voice communication systems, 122
- integrated wavelength allocation and threshold dropping, 916
- integrity check value (ICV), 56
- intelligent terminal, 20
- intensity, 752, 754
- intensity modulation (IM), 732
- intensity modulation with direct detection (IM-DD), 455
- intensity noise, 729
- interactive real time, 282
- interactive voice response (IVR), 122
- interactive voice response system (IVRS), 148, 149
- intercarrier compensation, 8–9
- intercarrier interference (ICI), 476
- interchannel cross-phase modulation (IXPM), 464
- interexchange carrier (IXC), 118, 159
- interface rejection, 541
- interfaces, 23
- interference, 635–636, 718, 905
- interference cancellation, 636
- interference channel, 489
- interference limited systems, 636
- interference performance, 546–547
- interference rejection, 540, 541
- interferometers
 - Fabry-Perot devices, 705, 818, 839
 - optical differential phase shift keying, 458
 - optical fiber communications, 694–695, 705
- interferometric method, 820
- interferometric modulators, 703
- interframe compression, 295
- interframe gap, 37
- interframe motion compensation, 251
- interim standard 95 (IS-95)
 - spread spectrum, 539
 - spread spectrum signals, 675, 686–687
- interior gateway protocols (IGPs), 40
- interior gateway routing protocol (IGRP), 40
- interior label switching router, 917
- interlaced scanning, 296
- inter-LATA calls, 118
- interleaver filters, 853–854
- interleaving
 - digital radio broadcasting, 645, 648, 650, 654, 661
 - optical differential phase shift keying, 469
 - public switched telephone network, 165–166
- intermedia synchronization, 285
- intermediate frequency (IF), 679
- intermediate system to intermediate system (IS-IS), 40
- internal contention, 370
- internal efficiency, 750
- internal modem, 312
- international access code, 160, 161
- International Broadcasting Convention (IBC), 670
- international common carriers (ICCs), 118, 123

- International Consumer Electronics, 668
- international direct dialing (IDD), 150
- International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC), 648, 657
- International Engineering Consortium, 949
- International Mobile Telecommunications 2000 (IMT 2000), 343, 676
- International Organization for Standards. *See* International Standards Organization (ISO)
- International Organization of Standardization. *See* International Standards Organization (ISO)
- international standards document 7498, 76
- International Standards Organization (ISO), 35
 - data communications, 23
 - digital radio broadcasting, 648
 - image compression, 221, 222
 - international standards document 7498, 76
 - modems, 312
 - OSI model, 77, 78, 79
 - private branch exchange, 124
 - video compression, 232, 257
 - voice messaging systems, 151
- international telecommunications, 5, 15–16
- International Telecommunications Union (ITU)
 - digital radio broadcasting, 657, 667, 671
 - frequency division multiplexing, 559, 560
- H.323, 81
- modems, 310
- passive optical networks, 952
- spread spectrum signals, 676
- statistical time division multiplexing, 581
- synchronous optical network technique, 610
- video compression standards. *See* video compression
- see also* Telecommunication Standardization Sector of the International Telecommunication Union (ITU-T)
- International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT), 76, 127
- facsimile standards, 130
- image compression, 221
- wavelength division multiplexing, 611
- see also* Telecommunication Standardization Sector of the International Telecommunication Union (ITU-T)
- Internet
 - access, 14–15
 - data communications and, 28
 - messaging systems, 155
 - providers, 9, 14
 - school and library access to, 8
 - video downloads, 14
- Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA), 50
- Internet-aware fax (IAF), 145
- Internet control message protocol (ICMP), 41, 367
- Internet Corporation for Assigned Names and Numbers (ICANN), 42
- Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF), 66
 - facsimile transmissions, 146
 - modems, 313
 - Multiparty Multimedia Session Control (MMUSIC), 153
 - public switched telephone network, 174
 - statistical time division multiplexing, 586, 587
- Internet facsimile protocol (IFP), 145
- Internet group management protocol (IGMP), 50
- Internet messaging access protocol 4 (IMAP4), 146
- Internet protocol (IP)
 - network layer, 40
 - optical switching techniques in WDM networks, 909
 - passive optical networks, 953
 - SONET and SDH networks, 929, 942
 - statistical time division multiplexing, 586
 - synchronous OCDM, 894
- Internet protocol 4 (IPv4), 53, 58–59, 370
- Internet protocol 6 (IPv6)
 - header structure, 54–57
 - and IPv4, 58–59
 - network layer of the OSI model, 53–58
 - routers, 370
- Internet protocol (IP) networks, 375
- Internet protocol security (IPSec), 59–60
- Internet protocol television (IPTV), 3, 303, 304–305
- Internet service providers (ISPs)
 - historical development, 14
 - modems, 316
 - multimedia streaming, 287
 - passive optical networks, 949
 - public switched telephone network, 159
 - reciprocal compensation, 9
 - routers, 364
- Internet telephony, 269
- Internet timestamp, 41
- internetworking between
 - hierarchies, 162
- internetwork packet exchange/sequenced packet exchange (IPX/SPX), 35
- interoffice signaling, 169
- interrupt called, 365
- inter(sub)carrier interference (ICI), 594
- intersymbol interference (ISI)
 - carrierless amplitude phase modulation, 429, 430
 - digital communications, 631, 635, 637
 - digital transmission, 91–93
 - discrete multitone modulation, 473, 475, 476
 - Gaussian minimum shift keying, 446
 - line coding, 524
 - minimum shift keying, 444
 - optical differential phase shift keying, 457, 460
 - optical fiber communications, 698, 701, 702
 - optical memories, 800
 - optical receivers, 723
 - orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 592, 594
 - pulse-amplitude modulation, 406, 407–408
 - pulse position modulation, 496
 - wireless channels, 347, 348
- interval caching, 289
- intrachannel four-wave mixing (IFWM), 464
- intraframe compression, 295
- intra-LATA calls, 118
- intrinsic absorption, 815
- intrinsic (I) layer, 721
- inverse discrete cosine transform (IDCT), 217
- inverse discrete Fourier transform (IDFT)
 - discrete multitone modulation, 478, 479, 485
 - orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 591, 593, 599
- inverse fast Fourier transform (IFFT), 634–635
- inverse scattering theory (IST), 861, 862
- IP. *See* Internet protocol (IP)
- Ip, E., 763
- IP address, 40, 41–42
- IP-based switching, 925
- IP datagram, 40–41, 46, 942
- IP multimedia subsystem (IMS), 153
- IP options, 365
- IP-over-SONET, 610
- IP-over-WDM (IP-WDM), 925
- IP packet verification, 365
- IP switching, 370
- IPTV (Internet protocol television), 3
- IPv4. *See* Internet protocol 4 (IPv4)
- IPv6. *See* Internet protocol 6 (IPv6)
- Iren, S., 80
- irregular terrain model, 343
- irrelevancy, 276
- ISDN. *See* integrated services digital network (ISDN)
- ISDN user part (ISUP), 172
- Ishizuka, M., 448, 449
- ISI. *See* intersymbol interference (ISI)
- Islam, M. N., 864, 873, 874
- ISO. *See* International Standards Organization (ISO)
- isochronous transmission modes, 23
- ISO/IEC standards, 648
- isotropic radiator, 335, 339
- ISPs. *See* Internet service providers (ISPs)
- iterative rate control, 242–243

- iterative water filling, 489
 ITU. *See* International Telecommunications Union (ITU)
 Iturbe-Castillo, M. D., 871
 ITU-T Signaling System Number 1 (SS-1), 169
 ITU-T Signaling System Number 7 (SS-7), 161, 169–173
 Iyer, S., 371, 379, 385, 386
 Izawa, T., 832
 Izutsu, M., 450
- Jabbari, B., 584, 677, 681, 682, 684
 jabber instant messaging and presence technology, 155
 Jackel, J. L., 832
 Jackson, D. A., 818, 819
 Jackson, P., 670
 Jacobson, V., 67, 73, 285
 Jafarkhani, H., 484
 Jagmohan, A., 248
 Jahns, J., 846
 Jain, A. K., 209, 250, 251
 Jain, R., 68, 69, 70, 583
 Jakubowski, M. H., 867, 877
 Jamison, E., 330
 jamming game viewpoint, 540–541
 jam signal, 37
 Jannotti, J., 287
 Janssen, A. J. E. M., 797, 798, 800, 806, 807
 Japan, 16
 Jarvis, J. F., 141
 Javornik, T., 450, 452
 Jayant, N. S., 204, 208, 215
 JBIG1 standard, 222
 JBIG2 standard, 223
 J-carriers, 163, 164
 Jeanclaude, I., 596
 Jedrkiewicz, O., 868
 Jenkins, D., 810
 Jensen, S. M., 873
 Jeon, B., 250
 Jepsen, K. S., 734
 Jiang, P., 832
 Jinyu, M., 451
 jitter
 error sources, 354
 optical signal regeneration, 729, 739
 optical transmitters, 710, 715
 wavelength division multiplexing, 623
 Johansson, M., 598
 Johnson, D., 320, 321, 323, 324, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331
 Johnson, S. A., 645, 646, 653, 654, 655, 656
 Johnson noise, 353
 Johnston, A. B., 153
 join message, 400
 Joint Bilevel Image Experts Group (JBIG), 222–223
 joint demodulation, 636
 Joint Photographic Experts Group 2000 (JPEG 2000), 233, 263
 image compression, 212, 215, 218, 223–224
 Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG), 215, 221–222
- Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) compression, 194
 Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) standard, 142
 Jones, A. E., 599
 Jones, C. T., 149
 Jones, D., 949
 Jones matrix eigenanalysis, 822
 Jopson, R. M., 821
 Joseph, R. I., 869, 871, 872
 Jou, Y. -C., 689
 JPEG 2000 standard, 233, 236
 JPEG-LS standard, 222, 235–236
 JPEG quantization matrices, 235, 238–239
 Judice, C. N., 141
 Jue, J. P., 616, 617, 622, 623, 910, 913, 918, 920
 Juhn, L., 288, 289
 Jukan, A., 911
 junction, 694
 junction capacitance, 750
 Juniper Networks, 575
 just enough time (JET), 618, 910, 922
 just in time (JIT), 618, 910, 922
 just noticeable difference (JND), 238
- Kageyama, Y., 803
 Kaheel, A., 911, 916, 923
 Kahn, J. M., 460, 463, 493, 582
 Kaiser, 188
 Kaiser, J. F., 593
 Kaiser, S., 600, 603
 Kaiser window, 188
 Kakadu implementations, 237, 241, 242
 Kale, C., 80
 Kalet, I., 473
 Kali, K., 828, 836
 Kalli, K., 851
 Kalmanek, C., 285
 Kanashov, A. A., 868
 Kandus, G., 450, 452
 Kane, J., 380
 Kang, I., 469
 Kang, J. U., 867, 877
 kanji, 131
 Kao, Charles, 692
 Kao, K. C., 693
 Kao, M. -S., 852
 Kao, Y. -H., 458
 Kapon, E., 748
 Karafolas, N., 885
 Karagiannis, T., 583
 Karam, G., 596
 Karamzin, Y. N., 868
 Karasan, E., 621
 Karhunen-Loève series expansion (KLSE), 460
 Karhunen-Loève transform (KLT), 215, 217, 230
 Karmi, G., 612, 614
 Karol, M., 371, 383
 Karp, S., 492, 494
 Karp, T., 484
 Kartashov, Y., 868, 876
 Kasahara, R., 769
 Kasami, T., 549
 Kasami sequences, 549, 550
- Kasap, S. O., 757, 830, 831
 Kashima, N., 836
 Kashyap, R., 831, 855
 Kasner, J. H., 224
 Kasper, B. L., 725
 Kasturia, S., 473
 Kataoka, T., 705
 Kath, W. L., 864
 KATHRYN, 592
 Kato, K., 854
 Kato, T., 823
 Katto, J., 215
 Katz, R., 71
 Kawanishi, T., 450
 Kawano, K., 829, 830, 831, 837
 Kazofsky, L. G., 773
 k BrT codes, 524, 533–534
 Kee, H. H., 817
 keepalive messages, 50
 Keiser, G., 390, 693, 696, 816, 817, 950
 Keller, T., 600, 603
 Kelley, P. L., 865
 Kelly, F., 585
 Kerr effect
 fiber-optic filters, 856
 lambda and sub-lambda switching, 770
 optical fiber communications, 702
 optical memories, 804, 810
 optical signal regeneration, 729, 739, 740
 optical solitons, 867
 Kerr nonlinearity, 702, 865, 866, 868
 Kesidis, G., 585
 Ketprom, U., 903
 Kevrekidis, P. G., 868
 Key, E., 550
 key telephone system (KTS), 115
 Khan, E., 221
 Khanna, S., 386
 Khasnabish, B., 376, 378
 Khitrova, G., 867
 Khlifi, Y., 618
 Kiaei, S., 483
 Kiasaleh, K., 505
 Kiely, A., 244
 Killey, R., 822, 823
 Killey, R. I., 864
 Kim, B. -J., 221
 Kim, C., 467, 468
 Kim, H., 460, 467
 Kim, H. S., 856
 Kim, I. I., 901, 903, 904, 907
 Kim, K., 434
 Kim, M. S., 69
 Kim, S., 637
 Kineplex, 592
 Kino, G. S., 809
 Kirsch, A. L., 591, 592
 Kish, P., 327
 Kitayama, K., 885, 886, 887, 888, 890, 891, 894
 Kitoh, T., 829, 830, 831, 837
 Kittel, C., 832
 Kivshar, Y. S., 861, 862, 863, 865, 877
 Klein, M. F., 829
 Kleinrock, L., 34, 582
 Klimesh, M., 244

- knife edges, 341
 Knight, J. C., 700
 Knightly, E. W., 585
 Knights, A. P., 727
 Knisely, D., 676, 688
 knockout switches, 377–378
 known fair share mode, 71
 Knox, F. M., 863
 Knox, W. H., 820
 Knutson, C. D., 493
 Koch, B., 857
 Kodama, Y., 863, 864, 873
 Koehl, S., 727
 Koenen, R., 259
 Koga, T., 251
 Kogelnik, H., 756, 759, 831, 863
 Kohler, E., 72
 Kohno, R., 675, 686
 Kojo, M., 66
 Kolokolov, A. A., 866
 Kompella, R. R., 371
 Konar, S., 866
 Koprinkov, I. G., 868
 Korevaar, E., 901, 903, 904, 907
 Korn, Arthur, 128–129
 Korotky, S. K., 456, 716
 Korteweg-de Vries equation, 861
 Koshiba, M., 868
 Kosmidou, E. P., 700
 Kostal, H., 330
 Kot, A. C., 540
 Kot, K. C., 540
 Kovačević, J., 209, 210
 Koyama, F., 713
 Krähenbühl, R., 769
 Kramer, G., 469, 775, 951, 953
 Kramers-Kronig relation, 713, 856
 Krauss, T. P., 183, 184, 186, 188, 189, 190
 Kribich, K. R., 845
 Kriezis, E. E., 700
 Krishna, P., 386
 Krökel, D., 865
 Królikowski, W., 871
 Kronecker sums, 585
 Kruskal, M. D., 861
 Kubota, F., 911, 925
 Kukshya, V., 907
 Kularatna, N., 576
 Kulkarni, V. G., 586
 Kumar, S., 863, 864
 Kumar, V. P., 369
 Kumaran, K., 386
 Kunz, O., 660, 661
 Kuo, G. S., 768
 Kuokawa, T., 854
 Kurashima, T., 818
 Kurose, J. F., 32, 38, 287, 366, 379, 401
 Kuznetsov, E. A., 866
 Kuznetsov, M., 840, 842, 853
 Kyo-Seon, K., 829
- label distribution protocol (LDP), 52
 label edge routers (LERs), 617, 619–620
 label information base (LIB), 917
 label object, 619
 label request, 619
 labels, 52, 917
- label stack, 617
 label-switching path (LSP)
 optical switching techniques in WDM networks, 917, 924
 quality of service routing, 52
 statistical time division multiplexing, 587
 wavelength division multiplexing, 617
 label-switching procedure, 617–618
 label-switching router (LSR)
 optical switching techniques in WDM networks, 917
 photonic, 894–895
 quality of service routing, 52
 wavelength division multiplexing, 617
 label-switching structure, 617
 Lacey, J. P. R., 788, 789
 Lacroix, S., 846
 Lacy, R. E., 492, 502, 505
 Lagali, N. S., 829, 837
 Lagrangian rate control, 241, 242
 Lahanas, A., 68, 69, 71
 Laine, J.-P., 769
 Lakshman, T. V., 369, 584
 Lakshmanan, M., 867, 877
 Lam, S. S., 38, 68, 69, 72
 Lamarr, Hedy, 538
 lambda and sub-lambda switching,
 767–782
 alignment, 777, 778, 779
 asynchronous sub-lambda switching,
 772–775
 linear topology networks, 773–775
 mesh topology networks, 773
 Banyan network, 780
 Bragg grating, 770
 cross talk, 769
 demultiplexers, 774–775, 779
 Ethernet passive optical network, 775
 FAS principles of operation, 777–778
 FAS switching architecture, 779–780
 insertion loss, 768
 Kerr effect, 770
 linear topology networks, 773–775
 Mach-Zehnder interferometer, 769
 memory reduction techniques for
 sub-lambda, 775–777
 mesh networks with arbitrary
 topology, 776–777
 mesh topology networks, 773
 micro-electromechanical system, 769
 multicasting, 769
 multiplexer, 775
 optical memory and buffer, 771–772
 optical switching, 768–770
 performance indexes, 768–769
 technology overview, 769–770
 passive optical networks, 773, 774
 performance indexes, 768–769
 random access memory, 773, 776
 regeneration, 772
 scalability, 769
 semiconductor optical amplifiers, 769
 star couplers, 775
 synchronous optical network, 768
 synchronous sub-lambda switching,
 777–780
 CTR and UTC accuracy, 779
- FAS principles of operation,
 777–778
 FAS switching architecture,
 779–780
 UTC-based pipeline forwarding,
 778–779
 UTC-based pipeline forwarding,
 778–779
 wavelength division multiplexing, 768
 whole lambda switching, 770–771
 lambda switch capable (LSC), 924
 lambda switching, 611
 Lamb waves, 838
 LAN. *See* local area networks (LANs)
 Landau-Placzek ratio, 819
 landline voice market, 4–9
 Lane, P. A., 769
 Laplace transformation, 460
 Laplacian distribution, 234,
 236–237, 253
 large-scale integrated (LSI) circuits, 403
 largest factored queue length
 scheduling, 289
 Larmouth, J., 77, 79
 Larsen, T. T., 700
 laser diodes (LDs)
 optical sources, 745, 755–761
 optical transmitters, 709–711, 716
 tunable, 761–763
 laser drivers, 715
 laser gain curve, 754–755
 laser package, 716–717
 laser printers, 133
 laser rate equations, 710
 laser retroreflectors, 902
 lasers
 free-space optics, 901
 optical fiber communications, 694
 optical sources, 751
 retroreflectors, 902
 see also specific types of lasers
 Lassalle, R., 591, 594
 last byte acked, 65
 Laster, J. D., 449
 last mile, 117, 313
 latency, 368, 379, 623
 Lathi, B. P., 85, 86, 87, 88, 92, 94, 95,
 98, 103, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109,
 110, 111
 Latrasse, C., 856
 lattice filters, 853–854
 lattice solitons, 870
 lattice vector quantization, 207
 Laude, J. P., 828
 Laurent, P. A., 447
 Lauzon, J., 857
 Lavigne, B., 729, 733, 734
 Law, C. T., 877
 Lawrence, B., 867
 layer-2 switch capable (L2SC), 924
 layered compression, 285, 286
 layered multicast, 285
 layer manager, 72
 Lazzez, A., 910, 911, 913, 914, 925
 LCD (liquid crystal display), 302
 Le, C., 948
 leaf nodes, 200
 leaky-bucket rate control algorithm, 252

- learning state, 396–397
- least cost routing, 122
- least mean squares (LMS)
 - algorithm, 432
- least significant bit (lsb), 191
- leave message, 400
- Leclerc, O., 729, 732, 733, 738, 739
- LEDs. *See* light emitting diodes (LEDs)
- Lee, C., 501
- Lee, E. A., 511, 524, 529, 530, 531, 535
- Lee, G. M., 504
- Lee, H.-I., 386, 387
- Lee, R. K., 857
- Lee, S., 493
- Lee, Y., 716
- Lees, G. P., 819
- Le Floch, B., 600
- left-circularly polarized, 746
- Le Gall, D., 223
- Legge, G. E., 238
- Leitgeb, E., 903
- Leland, W. E., 583
- Le Mercier, N., 456
- Lempel, Abraham, 195, 203, 216
- Lempel-Ziv (LZ) coding, 203, 210, 216, 315
- Lempel, Ziv and Welch algorithm (LZW), 195, 203, 216
- length coupling, 837
- length field, 38
- Lenz, G., 851, 852, 855, 856
- Leon-Garcia, A., 576
- Leontaris, A., 239
- Lesh, J. R., 493
- letterboxing, 298
- Leung, Y., 622
- Leuthold, P. E., 338
- Levin, L., 763
- Levy, I. K., 237
- Li, B., 676, 688
- Li, G., 467, 468
- Li, G. L., 713, 758
- Li, J., 904
- Li, K. H., 540
- Li, S., 853
- Li, T., 287
- Li, X., 436
- Li, Y., 818, 822
- Liang, B. W., 760, 761, 763
- Liaw, S. K., 787
- Lifante, G., 831
- lifetime carriers, 750, 758
- light, 696, 745
- light amplitude by simulated emission of radiation (laser). *See* lasers
- light bullets, 867
- light confinement, 756–757
- light emission, 752
- light emitting diode drivers, 714
- light emitting diode printers, 133
- light emitting diodes (LEDs)
 - conducted communications media, 330
 - facsimile transmissions, 132
 - optical fiber communications, 693, 694
 - optical sources, 745, 748–750
 - optical transmitters, 708, 709
- light-intensity modulation
 - recording, 804
- lightpath, 910
- lightpath allocation algorithm, 911
- lightpath groups, 911
- lightpaths
 - management, 910–911
 - optical cross connects, 783, 787–788
 - optical switching techniques in WDM networks, 919–920
 - wavelength division multiplexing, 607, 613, 614
- light propagation, 695–698
- light *versus* current (L/I), 709–710
- lightweight encoding rules (LWER), 79
- limited bandwidth allocation (LBA), 953
- limited conversion, 622
- limiting sharing with traffic prediction (LSTP), 953, 954
- Lin, C., 863
- Lin, S., 500
- Lin, W.-P., 852
- Lin, Y. J., 591, 601
- Lindsey, W., 107, 111, 443, 519, 522, 523, 524
- linear amplification with nonlinear components (LINC), 599
- linear and time-invariant (LTI), 635
- linear block codes, 98
- linear equalizers, 431
- linear feedback shift register (LFSR), 182, 548–549, 678
- linearly polarized light, 746
- linear modulation methods, 111
- linear modulation schemes, 633
- linear optical random access memory, 772, 773
- linear prediction, 272
- linear time variant (LTV) channel, 344
- linear topology networks, 773–775
- line coding, 522–537
 - biphase codes, 522, 524, 531–533
 - bipolar codes, 529
 - bit error, probability of, 523
 - digital phase modulation, 511
 - digital transmission, 89–90
 - high-density bipolar N, 91, 524, 531
 - mBnB block codes, 535
 - multilevel block line codes, 524, 533
 - non-return to zero, 89, 522, 524, 525–527
 - optic fiber systems, 534–535
 - mBnB block codes, 535
 - power spectral density, 522, 523–524
 - pseudoternary codes, 522–523, 524, 529–530
 - public switched telephone network, 162
 - return to zero, 89, 522, 524, 527–528
 - substitution codes, 524, 530–531
 - ternary kBnT codes, 524, 533–534
 - tree, 522
 - wireline systems, 524–534
 - biphase codes, 522, 524, 531–533
 - multilevel block line codes, 524, 533
 - non-return-to-zero codes, 524, 525–527
- pseudoternary codes, 522–523, 524, 529–530
- return-to-zero codes, 524, 527–528
- substitution codes, 524, 530–531
- ternary kBnT codes, 524, 533–534
- line layer, 930
- line of sight (LOS)
 - free-space optics, 903, 905
 - wireless channels, 335, 338
- line-of-sight requirements, 905
- line overhead, 931, 936
- lines, 930, 931
- line-terminating equipment (LTE), 930
- link capacity adjustment scheme (LCAS), 586, 943
- linking, 906
- link management protocol (LMP), 924
- link protection, 613, 920
- links, 25
- link state acknowledgement, 50
- link state advertisements (LSAs), 49
- link state request, 50
- link state routing, 49–50
- link state routing algorithm, 367
- link state update, 50
- LinuxNet, 394
- Linz, A., 445, 446, 449
- Lipson, M., 829, 830
- liquid crystal display (LCD), 302
- liquid crystal fiber, 700
- liquid crystal (LC) tunable filter, 608
- liquid crystal modulators, 703
- liquid crystal on silicon (LCoS), 302
- listening state, 396–397
- list of insignificant pixels (LIP), 220
- list of insignificant sets (LIS), 220
- list of significant pixels (LSP), 220
- Litchinitzer, N. M., 871, 872
- Little, J. N., 183, 184, 186, 188, 189, 190
- Liu, W., 726
- Liu, X., 457, 458, 459, 460, 463, 464, 465, 469, 470, 547, 868
- live streaming, 282
- Livny, M., 583
- Lloyd, S. P., 205, 215
- Lloyd algorithm, 205, 206, 207
- Lloyd-Max quantizers, 215
- Lloyd quantizer, 205, 206
- local access and transport areas (LATAs), 118, 173
- local addresses, 45
- local area network (LAN) address, 391
- local area networks (LANs)
 - bridges, 390
 - carrierless amplitude phase modulation, 426
 - conducted communications media, 320, 321
 - data communications, 22, 25, 26
 - frequency division multiplexing, 553
 - line coding, 532
 - orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 591
 - passive optical networks, 948
 - routers, 364
 - statistical time division multiplexing, 582
 - switches, 375, 379–383

- local area network (LAN) segment, 391
 local area network (LAN) switch, 391
 local calls, 118
 local codes, 160, 161
 local exchange carrier (LEC), 118, 582
 local exchanges (LXCs), 159
 locality, 311, 312
 local loop, 117, 158–159
 local number portability, 6, 11
 local voice market, 6–9
 Lochhead, D. L., 443
 LoCicero, J. L., 89, 90
 Lockwood, D. J., 727
 log-distance path loss with shadowing, 340–341
 logical link control (LLC), 25, 30, 32–33, 390
 logical topologies, 31
 logic functions, 873–875
 logic gates, 873, 874
 log likelihood value (L value), 483
 Lohmeyer, M., 832
 Loi, C. -H., 914
 Lome, L. S., 876
 Long, D. D. E., 287, 289
 long code, 678, 679
 long distance, 4–6, 7–9
 long distance calls, 118
 longitudinal modes, 753, 754
 longitudinal redundancy check (LRC), 32, 355, 359
 Longley, A. G., 343
 Longley-Rice model, 343–344
 long-period fiber grating (LPFG), 855–856
 long-range dependence (LRD), 583
 long-term evolution, 629
 long-term filter, 273
 long-term predictor, 273
 Loomis, D. G., 7
 loopback testing, 723
 loop deblocking filter, 249
 loop-free operation, 393
 loop networks, 838
 loops, 396–397
 loop signaling, 169
 loose secure routing, 41
 Lopes, L. B., 484
 Lorentzian lineshape, 755
 loss in wireless channels, 338
 lossless coding processes, 142
 lossless compression
 data compression, 199–204
 digital communications, 630
 image compression, 212, 222
 information theory, 192
 speech and audio compression, 269
 video compression, 228
 lossless entropy coder, 229, 230–231
 loss of signal (LOS), 173
 lossy coding processes, 142
 lossy compression
 data compression, 199, 204–210
 digital communications, 630
 image compression, 212
 information theory, 192
 speech and audio compression, 269
 video compression, 228
- Love, J. D., 831
 lower sideband (LSB)
 amplitude modulation, 104
 digital radio broadcasting, 659, 660
 frequency division multiplexing, 556
 lower single-sideband (LSSB), 107
 low-order virtual concatenation, 586
 low-pass filter (LPF), 86, 106, 445
 low pass (LP) filtering, 474
 low probability of detection (LPD), 541
 low probability of intercept (LPI), 541
 Lu, K., 622
 Lu, Y.-Q., 700
 Lucantoni, D. M., 584, 585
 Lucas, George, 293, 304
 Lucent Digital Radio, 644
 Lucent Technologies, 763
 Ludwig, R., 66
 Luise, M., 685
 Lumeau, L., 857
 luminance (luma), 246, 294
 lumped amplification, 863
 lumped optical regeneration, 739
 Luo, Y., 950, 953
 Lushnikov, P. M., 864
 Luther-Davies, B., 865
 Luzzone Dam, 818
 Lyman, S. P., 832
 LZW (Lempel, Ziv and Welch)
 algorithm, 195, 203, 216
- Ma, M., 953
 Ma, X., 768
 MAC. *See* media access control (MAC)
 Mach, Ernst, 694
 Mach-Zehnder interferometer (MZI)
 fiber-optic filters, 851, 853, 854
 lambda and sub-lambda
 switching, 769
 optical couplers and splitters, 838, 839
 optical cross connects, 785, 787
 optical fiber communications, 694–695
 optical fibers, 820
 optical signal regeneration, 733, 734
 Mach-Zehnder modulators (MZMs)
 minimum shift keying, 451
 optical differential phase shift keying, 456–457, 458, 466, 469
 optical sources, 758
 optical transmitters, 713–714, 716
 Mack, S., 665, 666
 MacKay, D. J. C., 181, 188
 macroblocks
 high-definition television, 295
 video compression, 245, 246, 247
 macro-optics, 846
 Maes, M. E., 545
 Maggs, B., 361
 Maglaris, B., 584
 magnetically amplifying magneto-optic system (MAMMOS), 809, 811
 magnetic field modulation
 recording, 804
 magnetic permeability, 745
 magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), 190
 magnetic super resolution (MSR), 810
- magneto-optical (MO) media, 795
 magneto-optical (MO) recording, 803–805
 Mahanti, A., 288
 Mahdavi, J., 285
 Mahgerefteh, D., 738
 mailstore, 146, 147
 main distribution facility (MDF), 316
 main profile (MP), 257, 259
 main program service (MPS), 653
 main service channel (MSC), 647, 648, 660, 661
 main service multiplexer, 648
 major synchronization, 79
 Majumder, A., 488
 makeup code words, 133, 135–136
 Malis, A., 942
 Mallat, S. G., 209
 Malomed, B. A., 867, 868
 Malvar, H., 249, 250
 Mamaev, A. V., 871
 Mamas, L., 66, 67
 Mamyshev, P. V., 732, 864
 managed objects (MOs), 176
 management information base (MIB), 174
 management information tree (MIT), 176
 Manakov, S. V., 867, 877
 Manakov solitons, 867, 877
 Manakov systems, 866, 867
 Mance, Sir Henry Christopher
 Manchester coding
 digital phase modulation, 511
 digital transmission, 91
 line coding, 524, 531, 533, 535
 Mandayam, N., 448
 Maneuf, S., 867
 Mannie, E., 586, 910, 918
 Manning, R. J., 874
 Mansfield, S. M., 809
 Mansuripur, M., 796, 797, 798, 800, 801, 803, 804, 807
 mapping of non-SONET payloads, 932
 Maran, J. N., 820, 821
 marathon runner, 127
 Marcellin, M. W., 210, 224, 236, 241, 242
 Marchant, A. B., 795, 797, 798, 802, 803, 804
 Marconi, Guglielmo, 629
 Marcum Q function, 461, 465
 Marcuse, D., 831
 Mark, J., 340
 Markey, H. K., 538
 marking, 624
 Markov chain models, 584–585
 marks, 525
 Marmuth, H. F., 592
 Marom, E., 885
 Marpe, D., 249
 Marsan, M., 773
 Mars Exploration Rover (MER), 244
 Marsh, L. M., 493
 Marstone, M. R., 836
 Martin, D. L., 473
 Martin, J., 572
 Maruta, A., 864

- M-ary coherent phase shift keying signal, 515–516, 517
- M-ary communications, 95, 96–98
- M-ary frequency shift keying (MFSK) frequency modulation, 419, 421 spread spectrum, 542, 547
- M-ary phase shift keying (M-PSK), 95, 96, 423–425
- M-ary pulse position modulation, 493–494
- M-ary quadrature amplitude modulation (M-QAM), 95, 96
- Masamura, T., 442
- Mascolo, S., 70, 72
- masking, 276
- mask layer, 142
- Mason, L. J., 442
- Masta, B., 182
- master-slave synchronization method, 168
- matched filter, 95
- material dispersion, 819
- Mathis, M., 69, 285
- matrix notation, 479–481
- Matta, I., 71
- Matthews, J., 392
- Matthijs, C., 493
- Maughan, S. M., 817
- Maune, B., 703
- Max, J., 215
- MaxAge, 396, 398
- Maxemchuk, N. F., 776
- Maxim Semiconductor, 416, 425
- maximum a posteriori (MAP) decision, 637
- maximum a posteriori (MAP) rule, 496
- maximum delay spread, 347
- maximum excess delay, 347
- maximum factored queue length (MFQL) scheduling, 289
- maximum information rate, 86
- maximum insertion loss, 835
- maximum likelihood detection, 496–497, 502, 505
- maximum likelihood detection rule, 637
- maximum likelihood (ML) decision, 496, 497
- maximum likelihood sequence estimators (MLSEs), 725–726
- maximum likelihood techniques, 801
- maximum number of equally spaced channels, 851–852
- maximum queue length (MQL) scheduling, 289
- maximum ratio combining (MRC), 686
- maximum transfer unit (MTU), 366
- maximum transmission unit (MTU), 38, 40, 64
- Maxwell, James Clerk, 696
- Maxwell equations, 697
- Maxwellian statistics, 821
- Maxwell's equations, 829
- mBnB* block codes, 535
- McArthur, B., 901, 903, 904
- McAulay, R. J., 492, 505
- McBride, A. L., 441
- McCall, M., 829, 830, 831, 837
- McCall, S. L., 864
- McCanne, S., 285
- McCune, E., 449
- McDaniel, T. W., 804
- McDonald Laser Ranging Station, 902
- McEliece, R. J., 500
- McEntee, J., 864
- McFarland, R. I., 910
- McGreer, K. A., 854
- McIntyre-Conradi, 495
- McIrvine, E. C., 179
- McKeown, N., 369, 370, 371, 377, 379, 383, 385, 386
- McKeown, R., 371
- McKinstry, C. J., 729
- McLeod, R., 868, 873, 874
- MCM. *See* multicarrier modulation (MCM)
- McMichael Gilster, D., 539
- mean delay spread, 347
- mean excess delay, 347
- mean-field approximation, 871
- mean opinion scores (MOS), 271
- mean square error (MSE), 214, 228, 484
- Mear, R. J., 863
- measurement-based congestion control, 70–71
- measurements, 70
- Mecozzi, A., 821, 863
- Médard, M., 926
- media access control (MAC), 25, 33–34 addresses, 31, 33–34, 38, 376, 391 bridges, 390, 391 data-link layer of the OSI model, 30, 31, 33–34 Ethernet protocol, 36 MAC addresses, 33–34 passive optical networks, 948
- media gateway control protocol (MGCP), 176
- median edge detection predictor, 222
- media player, 282, 283
- media security, 331–332
- mediatory destination, 60
- medical sensors, 493
- medium interface connectors (MIC), 330
- medium's refractive index, 698
- megahertz (Mhz), 327
- Meidan, R., 675, 686
- Meier-Hellstern, K. S., 583
- Meiseand, H. A., 492
- Meissner, M., 740
- Melamed, B., 583
- Meltz, G., 855
- member sets, 400
- memory, 89, 633
- memoryless image source, 228
- memoryless symbols, 633
- Mendez, A. J., 876
- Mengali, U., 685
- Mentzer, M. A., 829
- Menyuk, C. R., 863, 864, 873, 877
- mergers, 4, 7, 9, 13
- Mermin, N., 869
- Mertins, A., 218, 219, 221
- Mervana, S., 948
- Merwe, J. V. der, 285
- mesh networks with arbitrary topology, 776–777
- mesh topologies, 322, 773, 905, 906
- message confirmation (MCF), 140
- message digest algorithm 5 (MD5), 56, 191
- message redundancy, 189
- messages, 202
- message signals, 509, 519
- message transfer part (MTP), 172–173
- message transmissions, 138
- messaging systems, 127–157 AMIS-analog specification, 150–151, 152 AMIS-digital specification, 150, 151–152 architecture and example systems, 150–155 AMIS-analog specification, 150–151, 152 AMIS-digital specification, 150, 151–152 audio messaging interchange specification, 150 computer telephony integration, 152 session initiation protocol, 153–155 unified messaging, 152–154 area code routing, 146 audio messaging interchange specification, 150 auto attendant, 147–148 automatic call distribution, 146, 148 call directing applications, 146–150 auto attendant, 147–148 automatic call distribution, 146, 148 interactive voice response, 148, 149 outbound dialers, 148–149 voice messaging, 149–150 computer telephony integration, 152 early applications, 129–130 facsimile, 127 early, 128–130 group 2 standard, 131 group 3 standard, 130, 131–142, 145 group 4 standard, 131, 142–146 imaging, 132–133 modern systems, 130–131 printing, 132, 133 group 2 standard, 131 group 3 standard, 130, 131–142, 145 group 4 standard, 131, 142–146 history of, 127–131 early applications, 129–130 modern systems, 130–131 imaging, 132–133 interactive voice response, 148, 149 internet-based systems, 155 outbound dialers, 148–149 printing, 132, 133 private branch exchange, 146 protocols, new, 155 session initiation protocol, 153–155 unified messaging, 152–154 voice messaging, 149–150 voice processing, 146–150

- Messer, H. Donald, 659
Messerschmitt, D. G., 511, 518, 524, 529, 530, 531, 535
Messiah, A., 187
metadata, 296
metal oxide semiconductor field effect transistors (MOSFETs), 719, 720
Metcalf, R. M., 34, 36
Metro Ethernet Forum, 401
metropolitan area network (MAN), 25, 26, 320, 602
Metz, C., 368
Meyer, M., 66
Meyer, Y., 196
Michel, M., 816
Michelson interferometer-based filters, 853, 854
Michelson interferometer (MI)
 optical couplers and splitters, 838, 839
 optical fibers, 820
 optical signal regeneration, 733–734
Mickelson, A. R., 716
microcomputer, 20
microcontroller unit (MCU), 311
micro-electromechanical system, 763
micro-electromechanical system (MEMS)
 fiber-optic filters, 850
 free-space optics, 904
 lambda and sub-lambda switching, 769
 optical cross connects, 785
 micro-optics couplers and splitters, 846
microsegmentation, 381
Microsoft Corporation, 35, 665
midtread quantizer, 242
Mie scattering, 701
Mihalache, D., 867
Mikkelsen, B., 464, 741
Milani, S., 252, 253, 254
Miller, B. I., 749
Miller, P. D., 875
Miller code, 91
millimeter wave, 834
millimeter-wave (MMW) systems, 905
Milonni, P. W., 751, 753, 761
Milstein, L., 885
Milstein, L. B., 540, 675, 677, 686
Milster, T. D., 810
minimum coded unit (MCU), 230
minimum insertion loss, 835
minimum mean square error (MMSE), 482, 637
minimum shift keying (MSK), 438–454
 additive white Gaussian noise, 441–442, 444, 448
 bandwidth, 441
 binary frequency shift keying, 443
 bit error rate, 441–442
 carrier-suppressed return-to-zero, 451
 continuous phase frequency shift keying, 439–440, 445
 continuous phase modulation, 450
 digital phase modulation, 510, 520
 extensions of, 450–451
 frequency modulation, 419
 frequency shift keying, 438, 439
 classification schemes, 311–312
 data access arrangement, 311
 data communications basics, 20
 data compression, 313, 315
 data pump unit, 311
 data rate, 313
 digital subscriber lines, 316–317
 direct sequence spread spectrum, 679–681
 error checking, 313, 314–315
 facsimile transmissions, 131
 functionality, 310–311
 data access arrangement, 311
 data pump unit, 311
 microcontroller unit, 311
 historical development, 309–310
 locality, 312
 microcontroller unit, 311
 modulation, 313–314
 standards, 312–315
 synchronicity, 312
 transmission modes, 311, 312
 wireless modems, 317
 modes, 830
Modiano, E., 614
modified discrete cosine transform (MDCT), 277
modified Huffman (MH) code, 131–132, 133–136
modified modified READ (MMR) code, 133, 143–144
modified READ (MR) code, 132, 133, 136–137
modulated data, 309
modulated wave, 102
modulated waveforms, 94
modulation
 analog modulation, 102
 digital communications, 633–635
 digital phase modulation, 509
 digital radio broadcasting, 662
 frequency division multiplexing, 554
 modems, 313–314
 passband transmissions, 93
 modulation and coding schemes (MCS), 486
 modulation efficiency, 105
 modulation index, 105, 414–415, 558
 modulation scheme, 438
 modulation transfer function, 800
 modulator drivers, 716
 modulators, 702–703, 713–714
Moffat, A., 199, 210
Möhrle, M., 738
Moision, B., 493, 496, 497, 500, 502, 503, 504
Mok, J. T., 873
mole fraction, 747
Molkdar, D., 338
Mollenauer, L. F., 463, 464, 465, 863, 864, 865
Möller, L., 457
Moloney, A., 534, 535
moment generation function (MGF), 460
monochromaticity of lasers, 751
monochromatic light, 751
monochromatic tone, 183

- monomode fibers, 699
- Monsen, P., 597
- Morais, D. H., 440, 441
- Morandotti, R., 869, 870
- more flag (MF), 55
- more fragments (MF) bit, 45
- Morelos-Zaragoza, R., 361
- Morgan, S., 371, 383
- Morioka, T., 873
- Morita, I., 865
- Morookian, J., 876
- Morse, Samuel, 20, 127, 128, 309, 629
- Morse code, 128, 192, 193, 309, 629, 900
- Morthier, G., 734
- Morton, P. A., 864
- Mosier, R. R., 591, 592
- most significant bit (msb), 191
- Motchenbacher, C. D., 720
- motion-compensated temporal interpolation, 287
- motion JPEG, 233, 234
- motion JPEG 2000, 233, 236, 263, 264
- motion JPEG-LS, 233, 235–236
- Motion Picture Experts Group. *See* MPEG (Motion Picture Experts Group)
- motion tracking, 195
- motion vector, 251
- Mouftah, H. T., 910
- Mouftah, T., 907
- Mourad, A., 289
- MPEG (Motion Picture Experts Group)
 - data compression, 194–195
 - digital radio broadcasting, 660
 - high-definition television, 295, 301
 - image compression, 218
 - information theory, 194–195
 - speech and audio compression, 279
 - video compression, 257–261
- MPS data (MPSD), 653
- m-sequence, 549, 550
- MSK. *See* minimum shift keying (MSK)
- MTU. *See* maximum transmission unit (MTU)
- Mu, R.-M., 457, 730, 863, 865
- Muck, M., 486
- Mueller Jr., M. L., 8
- Mukherjee, B., 614, 622, 775, 785, 910, 920, 951, 953
- Muller, S. H., 599
- Müller-Weinfurter, S., 484
- multi-access link control, 34
- multi-amplitude MSK (MAMSK), 450
- multiamplitude shift keying (M-ASK), 96
- multicanonical Monte Carlo (MMC) method, 460
- multicarrier modulation (MCM)
 - baseband transmission, 479
 - digital communications, 634, 635
 - discrete multitone modulation, 473, 474–477
 - frequency division multiplexing, 553
 - orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 591, 592
- multicast backbone (Mbone), 50
- multicasting
 - digital radio broadcasting, 644
 - lambda and sub-lambda switching, 769
 - multimedia streaming, 287
 - network layer protocol, 42
 - optical cross connects, 787
- multi-casting capable WI-OXCs, 790–791
- multi-casting capable WS-OXCs, 790–791
- multicast open shortest path first (MOSPF), 51
- multicast overlay networks, 287
- multicast queueing, 371–372, 386
- multicast routing, 50–51
- multicast switching, 385–387
- multidescriptive coders, 271
- multidimensional (CAP) modulation, 435–436
- multifrequency (MF) signaling, 169
- multihomed, 43
- multilevel block line codes, 524, 533
- multiline transmission, three-level codes (MLT-3), 527
- multilongitudinal mode (MLM) lasers, 754
- multimedia streaming, 282–292
 - admission control, 287
 - batching, 287
 - client-side buffering, 286
 - error control, 286–287
 - over the Internet, 285–287
 - periodic broadcasting, 288–289
 - protocols, 283–285
 - rate control, 285
 - rate shaping, 285, 286
 - real-time protocols, 283–285
 - request sharing, 289
 - resource sharing, 287–289
 - server design, 287–289
 - storage subsystem management, 289
 - stream merging, 287–288
- multimode fibers (MMFs), 330, 696, 698
- multimode graded-index fibers, 698, 699
- multimode interference (MMI) couplers, 844–845
- multimode interference semiconductor optical amplifier (MMI-SOA), 733
- multimode step-index fibers, 698–699
- multipage signal (MPS), 140
- Multiparty Multimedia Session Control (MMUSIC) Working Group, 153
- multipath channel, 592, 594
- multipath fading, 337, 344
- multipath fading channel, 592
- multipath intensity profile, 346, 347
- multipath interference, 650
- multipath propagation (MP)
 - spread spectrum signals, 685
 - wireless channels, 336, 337–338, 340
- multipath spread, 345
- multiple access, 639, 677
- multiple-access channel, 489
- multiple access interference (MAI), 682–683
- multiple-access performance, 548
- multiple access techniques, 98–99
- multiple association control function (MACF), 78
- multiple association object (MAO), 78
- multiple-cavity transmission (MCT) filters, 852
- multiple input, multiple output (MIMO) transmission, 603, 640, 689
- multiple input/output-queued (MIOQ), 386
- multiple quantum well (MQW) retroreflectors, 907
- multiple system operators (MSOs), 13
- multiplex configuration information (MCI), 647, 648
- multiplexer (MUX)
 - digital radio broadcasting, 647, 648
 - fiber-optic filters, 851–852, 857–858
 - lambda and sub-lambda switching, 775
 - optical cross connects, 784, 789
 - pulse-amplitude modulation, 403
 - time division multiplexing, 569, 576
- multiplexer (MUX) devices, 164
- multiplexers and demultiplexers, 609
- multiplexes, 166
- multiplexing
 - digital radio broadcasting, 661
 - fiber-optic filters, 850
 - frequency division multiplexing, 558
 - statistical time division multiplexing, 579
- multiplex section shared protection rings (MSPRings), 940
- multiplication noise, 722
- multiplicative additive increase, multiplicative decrease (MAIMD), 69
- multiplicative decrease, 71
- multiplicative factor, 72
- multiply and accumulate (MAC) calculation, 184
- multipoint control protocol (MPCP), 953
- multiport coupler, 840
- multiprotocol label switching (MPLS)
 - optical switching techniques in WDM networks, 909, 917, 918, 924
 - quality of service routing, 52
 - routers, 370
 - statistical time division multiplexing, 586, 587
 - wavelength division multiplexing, 617*see also* generalized multiprotocol label switching (GMPLS)
- multiprotocol lambda switching (MPλS), 617, 910, 917–918
- multipulse pulse position modulation (MPPM), 493, 504
- multipurpose Internet mail extensions (MIME), 80, 146
- multiquantum well (MQW), 761
- multirate code division multiplexing, 681–682
- multirate switching, 286
- multisection lasers, 738–739
- multisource agreements (MSAs), 717
- multistage switches, 167–168
- multistation access units (MAUs), 322–323, 331
- multistep optical buffers, 913

- multi-user data detection (MUD), 683
- multi-user power allocation, 489
- multiwavelength-selective filters (MWSFs), 787
- Muntz, R. R., 289
- Muquet, B., 485
- Murata, M., 886, 890
- Murota, K., 438, 445, 448, 449
- Murray, D. N., 583
- Musée National des Techniques, 128
- Musikant, S., 856
- must be zero (MBZ) bit, 45
- mutual synchronization, 168
- MUX. *See* multiplexer (MUX)
- Myers, A., 910
- MZI. *See* Mach-Zehnder interferometer (MZI)

- nack (negative acknowledgement)
 - block, 314
- nack (not acknowledged) symbol, 33
- Nagarajan, R., 727
- Nahory, R. E., 748
- Nakada, T., 864
- Nakagome, H., 832
- Nakamura, S., 734, 748, 749
- Nakano, T., 810
- Nakazawa, M., 739, 865
- named pipes, 81
- Namihira, Y., 822, 824
- nano-emissive display, 302
- Naoya, W., 911, 925
- Narayan, P., 546
- narrowband, 676–677
- narrowband angle modulation, 110
- narrowband filtering (NF), 732
- narrowband frequency modulation (NBFM), 415
- narrowband pass filters (NBPF), 443, 448
- narrowband phase modulation (NBPM), 421–422
- NASA (National Aeronautics and Space Administration), 227, 238, 244, 493
- Nash equilibrium, 489
- Nashimoto, K., 769
- Nasiopoulos, P., 256
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), 227, 238, 244, 493
- National Association of Broadcasters (NAB), 304, 644, 663, 667
- National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners (NARUC), 9
- National Bureau of Standards (NBS), 815
- National Communications System, 609, 612, 918, 924
- National Radio Systems Committee (NRSC), 643–644, 652, 653, 654, 657, 658, 659, 660, 667
- National Telecommunications and Information Administration, 229
- National Television System Committee (NTSC)
 - frequency division multiplexing, 562, 563, 564
 - high definition television, 294, 295, 296
- natural sampled PAM, 87
- Nawab, S. H., 553
- Naylor, W., 582
- Nazarathy, M., 469
- Nazari, N., 540
- NComm, 575
- Ndousse, T., 911
- Neal, R. M., 210
- near-end cross talk (NEXT), 432–433, 436, 835
- near-end isolation, 835
- nearest neighbor quantizer, 206
- near-field optical storage, 809–810
- NEC Corporation, 493
- negative acknowledgement (nack)
 - block, 314
- neighborhood system, 222–223
- Nelson, L. E., 821
- Neshev, D., 868
- nested service primitives model, 78
- net neutrality, 15
- Netravali, A. N., 563
- netstat** command, 48, 49
- network access, 158–159
- network access code, 160
- network address translation (NAT), 45, 59, 365
- network address translation-protocol translation (NAT-PT), 59
- network architectures, 620–621, 912
- network as a black box, 68–70
- network attached storage (NAS), 301
- network blocking, 790
- network computer (NC), 20
- network data representation (NDR), 81
- network driver interface specification (NDIS), 35
- network elements (NEs), 930, 935
- network engineering, 925
- network interface card (NIC), 321, 325, 329
- network interfaces, 364–366
- network layer of the OSI model, 24–25
 - addressing, 57–58
 - classless interdomain routing, 43–44
 - fragmentation and reassembly, 45–46
 - header structure, 54–57
 - Internet protocol 4, 53
 - Internet protocol 6, 53–58
 - addressing, 57–58
 - header structure, 54–57
 - Internet protocol security, 59–60
 - IP addressing, 41–42
 - IPv4 and IPv6 interoperability, 58–59
 - mobile internet protocol, 52–53
 - multicast routing, 50–51
 - network address translation, 45 and protocols, 40–62
 - quality of service routing, 51–52
 - routers, 364
 - routing, 47–50
 - subnetting, 42–43
 - virtual private networks, 60
- network layer protocols, 40–42, 47–50
- Network Magazine, 326, 327
- network management systems (NMSs), 173–176
- network masks, 42
- network number, 41
- network performance, 173
- network processor, 372–373
- network protocol, 326
- network restoration and reliability, 924
- network service signaling data units (NSDUs), 172–173
- network time protocol (NTP), 284
- network topologies, 30, 31, 321–323
- network traffic management, 173–174
- network transmission basics, 320–323
- Neubelt, M. J., 864
- neutral PCM bit stream, 161
- new data flag (NDF), 932
- Newman, P., 370
- new Reno, 69
- Newson, T. P., 817, 819
- next-generation modems, 309
- next generation network (NGN), 176
- next header, 54, 57
- N-fold Kronecker sums, 585
- Ng, K. T., 255, 258, 259
- N-GMSK, 450, 452
- Nguyen, T., 196
- Nguyen, V. T., 777, 780
- Ni, L. M., 287
- Nikbin, D., 763
- Ninke, W. H., 141
- Nipkow, Paul Gottlieb, 293
- Nippon Telegraph and Telephone (NTT), 535, 886, 954
- Nishihara, H., 830, 831
- Niu, G., 726
- N-level pulse amplitude modulation (N-PAM), 405
- nodes, 31, 58, 321
- noise, 718–720
 - analog transmission, 103–104
 - digital communications, 630–631, 635–636
 - digital transmission, 84–85, 94–95
 - error sources, 353–354
 - flicker noise, 719–720
 - Fourier transform, 719
 - frequency modulation, 417–418
 - information theory, 181
 - interference, 718
 - modems, 313
 - shot noise, 719
 - sources, combining, 720
 - thermal noise, 718–719
- noise capture, 418
- noise figure (NF), 460
- noise in communication systems, 84–85
- noise limited systems, 636
- noise suppression, 274
- Noll, A., 102
- Noll, P., 204, 208, 215
- nonblocking operation, 769
- nonblocking optical cross connects, 785
- noncoherent demodulator, 450
- noncoherent detection, 419–420
- nondata-aided systems, 433
- nondecision-directed algorithm, 433, 434

- nondelivery notification (NDN), 152
 nonlinear absorption devices, 737–738
 nonlinear coupled mode equations (NLCMEs), 872
 nonlinear dispersion-shifted fiber (HNL-DSF), 888–889
 nonlinear equalizers, 431
 nonlinearities of semiconductor optical amplifiers, 733–737
 nonlinear modulation schemes, 633
 nonlinear modulator, 107
 nonlinear optical effects, 702
 nonlinear optical gates, 731
 nonlinear optical loop mirrors (NOLMs)
 optical signal regeneration, 730, 739–740
 synchronous OCDM, 888, 889
 nonlinear phase shift compensation (NPSC) scheme, 465
 nonlinear polarization rotation (NPR), 733, 735–736
 nonlinear refractive index, 822–824
 nonlinear Schrödinger (NLS) equation, 861, 865, 866, 869, 870
 nonlithographic scheme, 877
 nonmodal codes, 530–531
 nonpolar NRZ, 511
 non-radiative de-excitation, 752
 nonreceipt notification (NRN), 152
 nonrepudiation capability, 122
 non-return to zero (NRZ)
 alternate mark inversion codes, 529
 digital phase modulation, 511
 Gaussian minimum shift keying, 445
 line coding, 89, 522, 524, 525–527
 optical differential phase shift keying, 457
 optical fiber communications, 693
 optical receivers, 723
 optical signal regeneration, 736
 optical transmitters, 708
 pulse-amplitude modulation, 403, 404, 406, 407
 spread spectrum signals, 677
 non-return-to-zero codes, 524, 525–527
 non-return to zero invert (NRZ-I), 525
 non-return to zero level (NRZ-L), 524, 525, 526
 non-return to zero mark (NRZ-M), 524, 525, 526
 non-return to zero space (NRZ-S), 524, 525, 526
 nonswitched services, 159
 nonuniform quantization, 87
 normalized frequency, 756
 normalized frequency parameter, 699
 Norros, I., 583, 584, 585
 Nortel, 955
 North American Air Defense Command (NORAD), 309
 North American Numbering Plan Administration (NANPA), 160
 not acknowledged (nack) symbol, 33
 notch filter, 420
 notification messages, 50
 Novell, 35
 NRZ. *See* non-return to zero (NRZ)
 Nuasis Corporation, 146
 nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR), 190
 Nuechterlein, J. E., 12
 numbering plan, 160
 number of active connections (NAC), 583
 number of fragment blocks (NFB), 45
 numerical aperture (NA), 697–698, 796
 Nyberg, A., 670
 Nyquist, 677, 678
 Nyquist criterion, 476
 Nyquist criterion for zero ISI, 92
 Nyquist filter, 92, 598
 Nyquist frequency
 information theory, 184, 186, 187, 190
 pulse-amplitude modulation, 408–410
 Nyquist noise, 353
 Nyquist rate, 86, 88
 Nyquist theorem
 digital communications, 631
 public switched telephone network, 162
 speech and audio compression, 268
 time division multiplexing, 573
 OADMs. *See* optical add-drop multiplexers (OADMs)
 Obaidat, M. S., 925
 O'Brien, D. C., 904, 907
 OBS. *See* optical burst switching (OBS)
 obstructions and line of sight, 933
 OCDMA network, 842, 843
 octave-band decompositions, 218, 219, 221
 ODBPSK. *See* optical differential binary phase shift keying (ODBPSK)
 odd erroneous bits, 358
 odd parity, 23
 ODPSK. *See* optical differential phase shift keying (ODPSK)
 OFC. *See* optical fiber communications (OFC)
 OFDM. *See* orthogonal frequency division multiplexing (OFDM)
 OFDM multiple access (OFDMA), 639
 Ofek, Y., 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 779, 780
 off-premises exchanges (OPX), 159
 offramp gateway, 146
 offset quadrature phase-shift keying (OQPSK)
 digital phase modulation, 519
 minimum shift keying, 440, 442, 443, 445
 Oguma, M., 853
 Öhlén, P., 731
 Ohmori, E., 342
 Ohno, H., 818
 Ohno, K., 445
 Ohta, N., 811
 Ohtsuki, T., 493, 504
 oil and coal drilling, 493
 Ojanpera, T., 687
 Okamoto, S., 783, 784, 786, 787
 Okawa, K., 682
 Okumura, Y., 342
 Okumura model, 342, 343
 Okuno, M., 841
 Ölçer, S., 485
 Olifer, N., 392
 Olifer, V., 392
 Ollier, E., 769
 O'Mahony, M. J., 615, 616
 Omura, J. K., 680
 one-dimensional discrete cosine transform (1D-DCT), 259
 O'Neil, S., 218
 O'Neill, R., 484
 one-layer strip, 142
 one over f (1/f) noise, 719–720
 one-way scheme, 618
 Ono, T., 887
 on-off keying (OOK)
 digital communications, 634
 optical differential phase shift keying, 455, 456
 optical fiber communications, 692
 optical receivers, 724
 optical signal regeneration, 729
 optical transmitters, 708
 pulse position modulation, 503–504
 on-off signaling, 525
 Ooghe, S., 948
 open data-link interface (ODI), 35
 open host group concept, 399
 open network computing (ONC), 81, 82
 open shortest path first (OSPF), 40, 49–50, 367–368
 open system interconnection (OSI), 131, 142, 151
 open system interconnection (OSI) model, 23–25, 76–77
 application layer, 24, 76, 77–78
 data-link layer. *See* data-link layer of the OSI model
 network layer. *See* network layer of the OSI model
 physical layer, 24–25
 presentation layer, 24, 78–79
 session layer, 24, 79–80
 Signaling System Number 7 (SS-7), 172
 statistical time division multiplexing, 580
 transport layer. *See* transport layer of the OSI model
 open system interconnectivity (OSI), 312
 operation, administration, and maintenance (OAM), 952
 operational distortion-rate curves, 214
 operations, administration, maintenance, and provisioning (OAM&P), 610, 929, 936, 952
 Oppenheim, A. V., 85, 86, 182, 183, 184, 185, 189, 480, 553
 Oprysko, M. M., 726
 OPS. *See* optical packet switching (OPS)
 optical add-drop multiplexers (OADMs)
 optical cross connects, 785
 optical differential phase shift keying, 464
 reconfigurable, 455
 optical multiplexing techniques, 607, 609

- optical amplifiers
 - optical fiber communications, 695, 703
 - optical multiplexing techniques, 607, 608–609
 - repeaters, 705
- optical buffering, 622, 913, 916
- optical buffer insertion ring or bus, 774–775
- optical burst switching (OBS)
 - contention resolution, 622–623
 - optical differential phase shift keying, 470
 - optical switching techniques in WDM networks, 909, 911–914, 920–923
 - quality of service, 624, 913–914
 - wavelength division multiplexing, 606–607, 616–617
 - contention resolution, 622–623
- optical burst switching signaling schemes, 618–619
- optical carrier level n (OC- n)
 - public switched telephone network, 165
 - synchronous optical network, 930–931
 - synchronous optical network technique, 610
 - time division multiplexing, 577
- optical carriers (OC), 582, 610, 930
- optical circulator (OC), 787
- optical code division multiplexing (OCDM) systems. *See* synchronous optical code division multiplexing systems
- optical code path, 891
- optical codes (OC), 891
- optical communications links, 492–493
- optical components, 607–609
- optical computing, 877
- optical couplers (OCs), 775, 828–829
- optical couplers and splitters, 828–849
 - coupling parameters, 834–835
 - features and characteristics, 835–836
 - technologies, 846
 - theories related to, 829–832
 - types of, 836–846
 - waveguide structures and technologies, 832–834
- optical cross connects (OXC), 783–794
 - generic architecture, 784–785
 - multi-casting capable, 790–791
 - optical multiplexing techniques, 607, 609
 - optical switching techniques in WDM networks, 910
 - wavelength division multiplexing, 607, 609, 784
 - wavelength-interchangeable, 787–790
 - wavelength-selective, 785–787
- optical delay interferometer (ODI), 458
- optical devices, 695, 702–706
- optical differential 8-ary phase shift keying (OD8PSK), 456, 458, 467–468
- optical differential binary phase shift keying (ODBPSK), 456–466
 - back-to-back performance, 459–463
- chromatic dispersion, 463
- fiber nonlinearity, 464–466
- implementation, 456–459
- optical filtering, 464
- polarization mode dispersion, 455, 463–464
- transmission performance, 463
- optical differential multilevel phase shift keying (ODMPSK), 466–469
- optical differential phase shift keying (ODPSK), 455–472
 - back-to-back performance, 459–463, 466–467
 - chromatic dispersion, 455, 463
 - detection of, 469
 - eye diagrams, 459
 - fiber nonlinearity, 464–466
 - optical differential 8-ary phase shift keying, 456, 458, 467–468
 - optical differential binary phase shift keying, 456–466
 - back-to-back performance, 459–463
 - chromatic dispersion, 463
 - fiber nonlinearity, 464–466
 - implementation, 456–459
 - optical filtering, 464
 - polarization mode dispersion, 455, 463–464
 - transmission performance, 463
 - optical differential multilevel phase shift keying, 466–469
 - polarization multiplexed ODPSK, 469
 - pulse amplitude modulation, 468–469
 - optical differential quadrature phase shift keying, 456, 466–467
 - back-to-back performance, 466–467
 - implementation, 466–467
 - transmission performance, 466–467
 - optical filtering, 455, 464
 - optical modulation formats, 455–456
 - optical packet switching, 469, 470
 - optical regeneration, 469
 - optical transport networks, 455
 - polarization mode dispersion, 455, 463–464
 - polarization multiplexed ODPSK, 469
 - pulse amplitude modulation, 468–469
 - transmission performance, 463, 466–467
 - wavelength conversion, 469
 - optical differential quadrature phase shift keying (ODQPSK), 456, 466–467
 - optical disc storage, 795–800
 - optical-electrical-optical (OEO) repeaters, 705, 706
 - optical fiber communications (OFC), 692–707
 - amplifiers, 695, 703
 - Bragg grating equation, 761
 - chirped fiber Bragg gratings, 704–705
 - circulators, 702
 - conventional optical fibers, 698–699
 - fiber Bragg gratings, 703–704
 - filters, 705
 - light propagation, 695–698
 - as electromagnetic wave, 696
 - in multimode fibers, 696–697
 - optics laws, 697–698
 - modulators, 702–703
 - multimode fibers, 696–697
 - optical devices, 702–706
 - amplifiers, 695, 703
 - chirped fiber Bragg gratings, 704–705
 - circulators, 702
 - fiber Bragg gratings, 703–704
 - filters, 705
 - modulators, 702–703
 - repeaters, 705–706
 - switches, 702–703
 - optical fibers, 698–700
 - characteristics of, 700–702
 - conventional, 698–699
 - fabrication of, 700
 - unconventional, 699–700
 - optical receivers, 693, 695
 - repeaters, 695, 705–706
 - switches, 702–703
 - transmission systems, 693–695
 - optical receivers, 695
 - optical transmitters, 694–695
 - transmitters, 693, 694–695
 - unconventional optical fibers, 699–700
 - optical fibers
 - characterization of, 815–827
 - attenuation, 815–817
 - chromatic dispersion, 819–821
 - cross-phase modulation, 822, 823
 - distributed stress, 817–819
 - line coding, 534–535
 - nonlinear refractive index, 822–824
 - optical couplers and splitters, 831
 - polarization-dependent loss, 821–822
 - polarization mode dispersion, 817, 821–822
 - pulse-amplitude modulation, 403, 412
 - temperature monitoring, 817–819
 - wavelength division multiplexing, 606, 607–608, 819
 - optical filters, 455, 464, 695
 - optical frequency shift keying (OFSK), 455–456
 - optical integrated circuits (OICs), 829
 - optical interconnects, 876–877
 - optical isolators, 710
 - optical label switching (OLS)
 - optical switching techniques in WDM networks, 909, 916–919, 923–924
 - wavelength division multiplexing, 606–607, 617–620, 622
 - optical label switching routers (OLSRs), 918, 923
 - optical layer, 930
 - optical line terminals (OLTs)
 - optical couplers and splitters, 837
 - passive optical networks, 950–952, 953–954, 955
 - optical load oscillator (OLO), 455
 - optical memories, 795–814
 - advanced magneto-optical recordings, 810–811

- astigmatic method of disc storage, 798
- Blu-ray disc, 808–809
- compact disc, 806–807
- data encoding, 800–801
- data recovery, 800–801
- differential time detection, 800
- digital versatile disc, 795, 805, 806, 807–808
- disc storage, 795–800
 - astigmatic method, 798
 - data encoding, 800–801
 - data recovery, 800–801
 - differential time detection, 800
 - focusing, 796–798
 - pupil obscuration method, 797–798
 - radial push-pull method, 798–800
 - radial wobble method, 798, 799
 - read channel, 801
 - stylus, 796
 - three-spot method, 798, 799
 - tracking, 798–800
- domain wall displacement
 - detection, 810
- focusing, 796–798
- full width at half maximum, 796, 807
- future of, 809–813
 - advanced magneto-optical recordings, 810–811
 - domain wall displacement detection, 810
 - holographic memory, 811–813
 - hybrid recording, 811
 - magnetically amplifying magneto-optical system, 811
 - magnetic super resolution, 810
 - near-field optical storage, 809–810
- HD-DVD and Blu-ray disc, 808–809
- history of, 805–809
 - Blu-ray disc, 808–809
 - compact disc, 806–807
 - digital versatile disc, 807–808
 - HD-DVD and Blu-ray disc, 808–809
- holographic memory, 811–813
- hybrid recording, 811
- intersymbol interference, 800
- Kerr effect, 804, 810
- magnetically amplifying magneto-optical system, 811
- magnetic super resolution, 810
- near-field optical storage, 809–810
- pupil obscuration method, 797–798
- radial push-pull method, 798–800
- radial wobble method, 798, 799
- read channel, 801
- read-only storage, 801–802
- readout and recording processes
 - read-only storage, 801–802
 - rewritable recording, 803–805
 - write-once recording, 802–803
- rewritable recording, 803–805
- signal-to-noise ratio, 811
- stylus, 796
- three-spot method, 798, 799
- tracking, 798–800
- video compact disc, 807
- write-once recording, 802–803
- optical minimum shift keying (OMSK), 450, 451
- optical modulation formats, 455–456
- optical modulators, 702–703
- optical multiplexing, 569
- optical multiplexing techniques, 607–611
- optical network terminals (ONTs), 950–952, 953–954, 955
- optical network units (ONUs)
 - optical couplers and splitters, 837
 - passive optical networks, 950–952, 953–954, 955
- optical packet switching (OPS)
 - optical differential phase shift keying, 469, 470
 - optical switching techniques in WDM networks, 909, 914–916
 - quality of service, 916
 - wavelength division multiplexing, 606–607, 615–617, 622
- optical packet switching networks, 914–916
- optical path networks, 891–893
- optical phase shift keying (OPSK), 455
- optical random access memory (ORAM), 771, 772
- optical receivers, 708, 720–728
 - electronic technologies, 726
 - optical fiber communications, 693, 695
 - optical multiplexing techniques, 607, 608
 - optoelectric integrated circuits, 726–727
 - photodetector, 720–722
 - photonic integrated circuits, 726–727
 - receiver blocks, 725–726
 - specifications, 723
 - transimpedance amplifiers, 722–725
 - wavelength division multiplexing, 607, 608
- optical regeneration, 469
- optical resolution, 764–765
- optical signal regeneration, 729–744
 - differential phase shift keying transmission, 741
 - electro-absorption modulator, 738
 - gain-clamped SOAs, 734–735
 - gain saturation of quantum dot SOA, 736–737
 - generic principle of, 731–732
 - multisection lasers, 738–739
 - nonlinear absorption devices, 737–738
 - electro-absorption modulator, 738
 - saturable absorber, 737–738
 - nonlinearities of semiconductor optical amplifiers, 733–737
 - nonlinear optical loop mirror, 739–740
 - nonlinear polarization rotation, 733, 735–736
 - pump-modulated four-wave mixing, 741
 - qualification of, 732–733
 - saturable absorber, 737–738
 - self-phase modulation, 729, 740–741
- SOA-based interferometers, 733–734
- synchronous modulation, 739
- XPM-induced chirp filtering, 737
- optical signals, 745–746
- optical signal-to-noise ratio (OSNR)
 - nonlinearities of semiconductor optical amplifiers, 733–737
- optical differential phase shift keying, 455, 456, 460, 461, 462–463
- optical signal regeneration, 733
- optical slotted ring or bus, 774, 775
- optical solitons, 861–884
 - blocking, routing, and time gating, 875–876
 - Bragg solitons, 871–873
 - described, 861
 - discrete optical solitons, 868–870
 - gap solitons, 871–873
 - incoherent spatial solitons, 870–871
 - logic functions, 873–875
 - optical computing, 877
 - optical interconnects, 876–877
 - spatial optical solitons, 865–867
 - spatio-temporal solitons, 867–868
 - temporal solitons in telecommunications systems, 861–865
- optical sources, 745–766
 - absorption, 752
 - atomic energy levels, 752
 - band gaps, direct and indirect, 746–747
 - conversion efficiency, 750
 - current and carrier confinement, 756
 - distributed Bragg reflected lasers, 758–760
 - distributed feedback, 758–760
 - external cavity tunable laser diodes, 763
 - Fabry-Perot laser resonator, 753–754
 - laser diodes, 745, 755–761
 - current and carrier confinement, 756
 - distributed Bragg reflected lasers, 758–760
 - distributed feedback, 758–760
 - light confinement, 756–757
 - modulation response, 758
 - operating characteristics and conversion efficiency, 757–758
 - tunable, 761–763
 - vertical-cavity surface-emitting laser, 760–761
 - laser fundamentals, 751–755
 - laser gain curve, 754–755
 - lasing modes, 754–755
 - light confinement, 756–757
 - light emission, 752
 - light emitting diodes, 748–750
 - modulation response
 - laser diodes, 758
 - light emitting diodes, 750
 - operating characteristics and conversion efficiency, 757–758
 - optical dispersion and resolution, 763–764
 - optical signals, 745–746
 - population inversion and pumping, 752–753

- optical sources (*cont.*)
 - quasi-continuous wavelength tuning, 763
 - semiconductor materials, 746–748
 - band gaps, direct and indirect, 746–747
 - material, band-gap and wavelength, 747–748
 - spectral lineshape and linewidth, 755
 - spectral width, 749–750
 - spontaneous emission, 752
 - stimulated emission, 752
 - tunable laser diodes, 761–763
 - vertical-cavity surface-emitting laser, 760–761
- optical spectrum, 189
- optical switch fabric (OSF), 912
- optical switching, 768–770
- optical switching techniques in WDM networks, 909–928
 - contention resolution, 913, 915, 916, 919
 - lightpath allocation algorithm, 911
 - lightpath management, 910–911
 - multiprotocol label switching, 917
 - multiprotocol lambda switching, 917–918
- network architecture, 912
- optical burst-switching networks, 911–914
- optical label-switching networks, 916–919
- optical packet switching networks, 914–916
 - contention resolution, 916
 - packet delineation and synchronization, 916
 - quality of service, 916
 - technology, 915
- packet delineation and synchronization, 916
- quality of service
 - optical burst-switching networks, 913–914
 - optical packet switching networks, 916
 - wavelength routing networks, 911
- signaling, 910, 919–924
- switching perspectives, 925–926
- wavelength routing networks, 910–911
 - lightpath allocation algorithm, 911
 - lightpath management, 910–911
 - quality of service, 911
- optical taps, 835, 840
- optical time division multiplexing (OTDM), 610, 611, 885
- optical time-domain reflectometer (OTDR), 816–817
- optical time to live (OTTl), 919, 923
- optical to electrical (O-E), 621, 693
- optical transmitters, 708–718
 - driver circuits, 714–716
 - laser diodes, 709–711
 - light emitting diodes, 709
 - light sources, 709–713
 - laser diodes, 709–711
 - light emitting diodes, 709
 - modulators, 713–714
 - optical fiber communications, 694–695
 - packaging, 716–717
 - performance evaluation, 717–718
 - wavelength division multiplexing, 607, 608, 712
- optical transponder, 455
- optical waveguides, 829–830
- optical waveguide theory, 829
- optic fiber systems, 534–535
- optimal Wiener filtering, 186
- optimum filtering, 636
- optimum threshold detection, 95–96
- optional file transfer mode, 141
- options, 41, 65
- options field, 54
- opto-couplers, 836
- opto-electric wavelength converters, 785
- optoelectronic integrated circuits (OEICs), 726–727
- opto-electronic (OE) devices, 700, 705
- opto-isolator, 829
- opto-optical switches, 770
- ordered dithering scheme, 141, 142
- Orenstein, M., 460, 877
- organic light-emitting diode, 302
- organizationally unique identifier (OUI), 33, 391
- original bytes, 67
- orthogonal frequencies, 421
- orthogonal frequency division multiplexing (OFDM), 591–605
 - applications of, 601–603
 - broadband wireless access, 602–603
 - carrier frequency offset synchronization, 600
 - cell mapping, 661
 - coded OFDM, 597
 - cyclic prefix, 594–597
 - DFT window timing, 600
 - digital broadcasting, 600, 601
 - digital communications, 635, 637–638, 639
 - digital radio broadcasting, 645, 646, 649, 653–657, 661–662
 - discrete Fourier transform, 593–594
 - discrete multitone modulation, 473
 - fourth-generation mobile communication systems, 603
 - frequency division multiplexing, 553
 - multiple access, 639
 - multiple input, multiple output transmission, 603
 - origins, 591–593
 - power amplification of signals, 598–599
 - principles of, 591–597
 - reception of OFDM signals, 599–600
 - carrier frequency offset synchronization, 600
 - DFT window timing, 600
 - resolution of digital-to-analog converter, 597–598
 - resource allocation, 600–601
 - signal generator, 661–662
 - subcarrier recovery, 600
 - transmission of OFDM signals, 597–599
 - wireless local area networks, 601
- orthogonality, 440
- orthogonality criteria, 426, 427, 428, 434, 475–476
- orthogonal minimum shift keying, 450
- orthogonal variable spreading factor (OVSF), 682, 684
- Ortiz, G. G., 493
- Osborne, M. J., 540
- oscillations, 737
- OSI. *See* open system interconnection (OSI); open system interconnection (OSI) model
- OSI model. *See* open system interconnection (OSI) model
- Osorio, R. R., 249
- Ossieur, P., 955
- Osterman, J., 207
- Ostermann, J., 286
- Ostrovskaya, E. A., 876
- Ostrovsky, L. A., 861
- Othonos, A., 828, 836, 851
- Ott, H., 718
- Otto, C., 36
- outbound dialers, 148–149
- outer sheath, 323
- out-of-area calls, 118
- out-of-band transmission, 372
- out-of-frame, 936
- output buffer, 403, 622
- output contention, 370
- output ports, 366, 376
- output queueing, 370, 383
- output scheduler, 372
- outside envelopes, 26–27
- Ouyang, F., 948
- Øverby, H., 915
- overhead, 67, 935–937
- overlapping pulse position modulation (OPPM), 504–505
- over modulated, 104
- Owen, M., 739
- Owyang, G. H., 829
- OXCs. *See* optical cross connects (OXCs)
- packaging, 716–717
- packed encoding rules (PER), 79
- packet drivers, 35
- packet filtering, 365
- packet forwarding, 40, 364, 365–366
- packet level congestion, 584
- packet lifetime control, 365
- packet loss, 623
- packet networks, 269–271
- packet over SONET (POS), 929
- packet queueing, 383
- packet replication, 385–386
- packets
 - bridges, 392
 - conducted communications media, 321
 - data communications, 27
 - multi-access link control, 34
 - switches, 383
- packet scheduling, 52, 366
- packet-switch capable (PSC), 924
- packet switches, 383–384

- packet traffic features, 583–584
 packet transmission, 366
 pad 1, 54
 padding field, 56
 Padgett, J. E., 675
 Padhye, J., 72, 285
 pad length, 57
 Padmanabhan, V., 71
 pad n, 54
 pagoda broadcasting, 289
 Paige, E. G. S., 704
 Painchaud, Y., 857
 Palais, J. C., 493
 Palmieri, L., 821, 822
 P-Alter-Connect, 79
 PAM. *See* pulse-amplitude modulation (PAM)
 Panda, M. K., 789
 Panetta, K., 207
 Paniccia, M., 727
 Panko, R. R., 122
 pantelegraph, 128, 129
 Papadimitriou, G. I., 606, 608, 610, 613, 614, 617, 622, 909, 925, 926
 Papadimitriou, P., 71, 73
 Papakonstantinou, I., 696, 706
 Papanicolaou, G., 868
 Papazoglou, C., 909, 926
 Paradyne Corporation, 426
 parallel architecture, 404
 parallelism, 368, 369–370
 parallel optical random access memory, 772, 773
 parallel switching architecture, 386
 parallel transmission, 22
 parameter coders, 210
 parametric audio coding, 280
 parametric coders, 272
 Parhi, K. K., 435, 436
 Pâris, J.-F., 289
 parity-based techniques, 289
 parity bits, 23, 191
 parity check, 32, 173, 355, 359
 Park, K. H., 834
 Parker, T. R., 819
 Parkinson, B. W., 539
 Parseval's theorem, 185
 partial transmit sequence (PTS), 599
 particle-wave duality, 187
 partitions, 288–289
 Partridge, C., 32, 369
 party lines, 193
 passband, 851
 passband modulation, 511
 passband signal representation, 511–512
 passband transmissions
 amplitude shift keying, 93
 analog transmission, 112
 digital phase modulation, 509
 digital transmissions, 84, 93–94
 Passin, T. B., 183, 184, 187
 passive optical couplers, 836–837
 passive optical networks (PONs)
 asynchronous transfer mode, 952
 broadband, 952
 broadband access, 948–957
 access technologies, 948–950
 cable modems, 949–950
 Ethernet, 948, 952–954, 955
 fiber-optic access, 950
 free-space optics, 906
 Gigabit-capable, 954–955
 lambda and sub-lambda switching, 773, 774
 optical couplers and splitters, 837, 841
 wavelength division multiplexed, 948, 955–956
 passive optical network sub-lambda switching, 775
 pass mode, 137
 Pasupathy, S., 438, 440, 443, 444, 445, 448
 patching, 287–288
 Patel, B. P., 89, 90
 path layer, 930
 path loss (PL), 338, 339–340
 path loss with shadowing (PLWS), 341
 path maximum transmission unit, 46
 path message, 619
 path overhead (POH), 610–611, 932, 936–937
 path protection, 613, 920
 paths, 930
 path selection, 910, 919
 path-terminating equipment (PTE), 930
 Pattavina, A., 777, 780
 Patterson, D. B., 872
 Pavesi, L., 727
 Paxson, V., 69, 583
 payload, 40
 payload area, 944
 payload capacity, 932
 payload data, 56, 574
 payload FCS indicator (PFI), 944
 payload frame check sequence (prCS), 944
 payload identification, 284
 payload length, 54, 55
 payload length indicator (PLI), 944
 payload mappings, 932
 payload type identifier (PTI), 944
 pay-per-view (PPV), 303
 PBX. *See* private branch exchange (PBX)
 PCM. *See* pulse code modulation (PCM)
 peakedness value, 584
 peak power, 498
 peak power constraint, 496
 peak signal-to-noise ratio (PSNR), 228–229
 peak-to-average power ratio (PAPR), 484, 598, 599
 Pearlman, W. A., 220, 221
 Pearsall, T. P., 753
 Pearton, S., 748, 749
 Peccianti, M., 874
 Pedrotti, K. D., 710, 715
 pel, 132, 133
 Peled, A., 594
 Pellaux, J. P., 820
 Peltier thermoelectric devices, 757
 Penick, D. B., 581
 Pennebaker, W. B., 184, 194
 Pennings, E. C. M., 844
 percentage allocation routing, 146
 perceptual audio coding, 645
 perceptual coding techniques, 645
 perceptual error, 238
 perceptual model, 276, 277
 perfect reconstruction (PR), 218, 476
 perfect reconstruction filter bank, 209
 performance evaluations, 717–718
 performance indexes, 768–769
 performance metrics, 67–68, 379, 584
 periodic broadcasting, 288–289
 Perlin, V., 873
 Perlman, R., 382, 391, 392
 permanent host groups, 50
 perpetual estimate of audio quality (PEAQ), 271
 perpetual estimate of speech quality (PESQ), 271
 perpetually lossless coding techniques, 269
 Perry, J. S., 240
 personal area networks (PANs), 539
 personal communication systems (PCS), 343
 personal video recorders (PVRs), 303
 Personick, S. D., 725
 Pertsch, T., 869
 Pesach, B., 769
 Pesavento, G., 775, 953
 Petersen, B. R., 433
 Peterson, D. W., 342
 Peterson, L. L., 70, 378
 Peterson, R. L., 541, 542, 549
 Peterson, W. W., 361, 678
 Pettit, R., 492
 Peyla, P. J., 645
 Pezer, R., 868, 869
 Pfletschinger, S., 486
 P frames (predicted frames), 295–296
 phase alternating line (PAL), 294, 562, 563
 phase-change recording, 802–803, 803
 phase-coherent demodulator, 107
 phase difference, 746
 phase-locked loop (PLL)
 amplitude modulation, 106
 angle modulation, 112
 digital phase modulation, 519
 frequency modulation, 417
 Gaussian minimum shift keying, 449
 minimum shift keying, 444
 pulse-amplitude modulation, 403
 phase modulation (PM), 414, 421–425
 analog modulation, 103
 angle modulation, 109
 basic phase shift keying, 422–423
 binary phase shift keying, 424
 digital signals, 422–425
 frequency, 421
 frequency division multiplexing, 555
 M-ary phase shift keying, 423–425
 modems, 314
 optical differential phase shift keying, 455
 optical fiber communications, 702
 optical signal regeneration, 732
 phase shift keying, 422–425
 basic, 422–423
 M-ary, 423–425

- phase modulation (*cont.*)
 - sensitivity, 421
 - voltage-controlled oscillator, 414, 422
- phase noise, 729
- phase-quadrature (I/Q) signals, 676, 680
- phases, 103
- phase shift keying (PSK)
 - analog modulation, 103
 - analog transmission, 113
 - digital phase modulation, 509, 510
 - digital radio broadcasting, 645–646, 649–650
 - discrete multitone modulation, 473
 - facsimile transmissions, 132
 - passband transmissions, 93
 - phase modulation, 422–425
 - spread spectrum signals, 676
 - see also* digital phase modulation (DPM)
- phase synchronization, 636
- phase trajectories, 447
- phase trees, 440, 442
- phase trellis, 440, 442
- phase wander and jitter, 168
- phasor diagram, 418
- Philip, W. R., 838, 840
- Philips Electronics, 803, 805, 806, 810
- Phillips, I. D., 734
- phone number portability, 6, 11
- photodetectors, 695, 720–722
- photomultiplier tube (PMT), 494
- photonic access nodes, 890–891
- photonic add-drop multiplexers (PADM), 890, 891
- photonic band-gap (PBG), 853
- photonic integrated circuits (PICs), 726–727
- photonic label switching routers (PLSR), 894–895, 898
- photonic routing, 894–898
- photon lifetime, 758
- photon of energy, 746
- photons, 752
- photons per bit (PPB), 460
- photophone, 901
- Photoradio, 129
- phototonic band-gap fiber, 699
- phototonic crystal fibers (PCFs), 699–700
- Phung, M. H., 914
- physical address of bridges, 391
- physical dedicated control channel (PDCC), 688
- physical dedicated data channel (PDCH), 688
- physical layer operation, administration, and maintenance (PLOAM), 952, 954
- physical layers, 24–25, 629–630
- physical topologies, 31
- Pickholtz, R., 885
- Pickholtz, R. L., 677
- pickup head, 764
- picture clock frequency (PCF), 252
- Pierce, J., 102
- Pierce, J. R., 829, 830
- Pierce, S. G., 838, 840
- pigtail, 836
- Pilipetskii, A. N., 863
- pillar boxing, 298
- pilot signal, 519
- pilot tone, 502
- pilot tone multiplex system, 564
- PIN diodes, 494, 720, 721–722
- Pinnow, D. A., 856, 857
- pipeline forwarding (PF), 777, 778
- pitch, 272, 759
- pitch predictor, 273
- pixel, 132
- plain old telephone service (or system) (POTS), 81
 - discrete multitone modulation, 488
 - information theory, 193
 - modems, 309, 311
 - voice communication systems, 117
- planar light-wave circuit (PLC), 854
- planar waveguides, 830–831, 846
- Planck's constant, 187, 496, 750
- Planck's equation, 752
- plasma television, 302
- Plasmon, 803
- plastic optical fibers (POFs), 700, 709
- playback formats, 299–301
- plesiochronous digital hierarchy (PDH)
 - public switched telephone network, 163–164
 - statistical time division multiplexing, 579
 - time division multiplexing, 575
 - wavelength division multiplexing, 611
- plesiochronous operation, 168
- Plevyak, T., 176
- PLL. *See* phase-locked loop (PLL)
- plug and play, 57
- plug-ins, 372
- PM. *See* phase modulation (PM)
- PMD. *See* polarization mode dispersion (PMD)
- Pockel's effect, 834
- Podolsky, B., 187
- Poggiolini, P., 460
- Pohlmann, K. C., 643, 645, 646, 654, 764, 795, 801
- Poincaré sphere method, 822
- pointer (offset) value field, 932–933
- pointers, 932–933, 934
- point of presence (POP), 118
- point-of-sales, 572
- point-to-multipoint (P2MP)
 - passive optical networks, 950, 951, 953
 - synchronous optical network, 939
- point-to-point (P2P), 939, 948, 950
- point-to-point models, 338
- point-to-point protocol (PPP), 40, 312, 586, 942
- point-to-point transmission, 886
- Poisson channel, 498–499, 500, 503, 504
- Poisson distribution, 495, 496, 524, 583
- polarization, 735–736, 746
- polarization bit interleaving, 469
- polarization controller (PC), 822, 823
- polarization couplers, 845–846
- polarization-dependent gain, 821–822
- polarization-dependent loss (PDL), 821–822, 835, 836
- polarization filtering (PF), 461
- polarization-maintaining coupler, 836
- polarization mode dispersion
 - compensation (PMDC), 463
- polarization mode dispersion (PMD)
 - fiber-optic filters, 853
 - optical differential phase shift keying, 455, 463–464
 - optical fiber communications, 693, 701–702, 702
 - optical fibers, 817, 821–822
 - optical signal regeneration, 729
 - optical sources, 746
 - wavelength division multiplexing, 607
- polarization multiplexing, 469
- polarization sensitivity, 769
- polar modulation, 449
- polar non-return to zero
 - digital phase modulation, 513, 514, 515
 - digital transmission, 90
 - line coding, 524, 525, 527, 528
- polar return to zero, 511, 524, 527–528
- polar signaling, 89
- policy routing, 50
- Pollet, T., 483
- Pollock, C. R., 829, 830
- polyharmonic broadcasting, 289
- polyphase decomposition, 485
- polyvinyl chloride (PVC), 323, 327
- Pomportsis, A. S., 909, 925, 926
- Ponomarenko, S. A., 871
- PONs. *See* passive optical networks (PONs)
- population inversion, 752, 753
- portable network graphics (PNG), 221
- ports, 391, 836
- positive acknowledgement with retransmission (PAR), 362
- positive stuffing, 933, 934
- post, telephone and telegraph (PTT), 117, 127
- Postal Museum, 128
- post compression rate distortion (PCRD), 236
- postdistortion rate control
 - algorithms, 241
- Postel, J., 64, 69
- postfiltering, 274
- postmessage procedure, 138–140
- post office protocol 3 (POP3), 146
- POTS (plain old telephone system). *See* plain old telephone service (or system) (POTS)
- Potsher, T., 598
- POTS-splitter, 488
- Poutrina, E., 864
- power amplification of OFDM signals, 598–599
- power consumption, 769
- power delay profile, 346, 347
- power efficiency, 650
- power equalization, 768
- power-limited systems, 632
- power line communication (PLC), 488, 591
- power penalty, 732

- power spectral density (PSD)
 biphasic codes, 533
 digital communications, 632
 digital phase modulation, 517
 discrete multitone modulation, 482
 information theory, 185
 line coding, 522, 523–524
 minimum shift keying, 440, 442
 non-return to zero codes, 526–527
 optimum threshold detection, 95
 pseudoternary codes, 530
 return to zero codes, 528
 spread spectrum, 539–540, 541
 spread spectrum signals, 677
- power spectrum, 185, 553
- PPM. *See* pulse position modulation (PPM)
- Prabhakar, B., 383
- Prasad, R., 338, 484, 591, 594, 597, 600, 601, 603, 687
- Pratt, W. K., 194, 195
- preamble, 36, 38
- precedence, 40
- precedence field, 52
- predictive admission control, 287
- predictive coding, 142, 207–208
- predictive dialers, 148–149
- predictive frames, 195
- pre-emphasis technique, 407–408
- preferred pair, 549
- prefix codes, 200
- premessage procedure, 138
- presentation context, 78
- presentation layer of the OSI model, 24, 78–79
- presentation-service access point (PSAP), 79
- Press, W. H., 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 191, 192, 194, 497
- presubscribed interexchange carrier charge (PICC), 8
- Price, A., 710, 715
- Price, A. J., 456
- price-cap regulation, 6
- price discrimination, 9
- primary fiber, 165
- primary IBOC data service (PIDS), 654
- primary lower (PL) sidebands, 654
- primary pictures, 246
- primary reference source (PFS), 168
- primary upper (PU) sidebands, 654
- Primosphere Limited Partnership, 662, 663
- printed circuit board (PCB), 404, 407
- printing, 132, 133
- priority, 624
- private branch exchange (PBX)
 messaging systems, 146
 public switched telephone network, 158
 pulse position modulation, 492
 voice communication systems, 121–124
- private switched services, 159
- Proakis, J., 85, 87, 95, 96, 97, 98, 102, 103, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 346, 347, 416, 417, 421, 431, 434, 439, 450, 460, 461, 466, 511, 518, 597, 676, 687, 726
- probability bit error, 84
- probability density function (PDF), 94, 204, 205, 460
- probability distribution function (pdf), 242
- probability of error, 89, 633
- probing cycle, 71
- procedural interrupt (PRI), 140
- processing gain, 540, 678
- processing overhead, 184–185
- program-associated data (PAD), 648
- programmable delay lines (PDLs), 772
- progressive compression methods, 228
- progressive dialers, 149
- progressive scanning, 296
- promiscuous listening, 391
- propagation, 334
- propagation delay, 623
- propagation factor, 764
- propagation paths, 685
- proportional quality of service differentiation, 914
- proportional differentiation, 911
- protect fiber, 165
- protection and restoration schemes, 613, 920
- protection lines, 939
- protection schemes, 613, 920
- protection switching, 939–940
- protective jacket, 330
- protocol data unit (PDU), 942
- protocol independent multicast (PIM), 51
- protocol operation, 394
- protocols
 data communications, 20
 data link layer of the OSI model, 30–39
 messaging systems, 155
 modems, 312
 multimedia streaming, 283–285
 network layer of the OSI model, 40–62
 statistical time division multiplexing, 586–587
 transport layer of the OSI model, 63–75
- provider edge (PE) routers, 60
- proxy caching, 287
- Prucnal, P. R., 877, 886
- Psaltis, D., 812
- Psaras, I., 66
- PSD. *See* power spectral density (PSD)
- pseudo header, 57
- pseudonoise (PN) sequences, 547, 548–550, 677
- pseudorandom binary sequence (PRBS), 451, 678, 735
- pseudorandom bit sequence (PRBS), 736
- pseudorandom postfix, 486
- pseudorandom sequences, 547, 548–550, 678–679
- pseudo-symbol, 501, 502
- pseudoternary (PT) codes, 522–523, 524, 529–530
- PSTN. *See* public switched telephone network (PSTN)
- psychoacoustical coding, 645
- psychoacoustical masking, 645
- psychoacoustic model, 276
- psychovisual domain, 237–239, 251–252
- psychovisual redundancy, 228
- public (or post) telephone and telegraph (PTT), 117, 127
- public switched data network (PSDN), 131
- public switched services, 159
- public switched telephone network (PSTN), 5, 158–177
 access services, 159
 analog systems, 169
 architecture, 159–160
 digital network synchronization, 168
 digital switching, 166–168
 digital transmission systems, 161–163
 modems, 310
 network access, 158–159
 network management, 173–176
 network performance, 173
 numbering plan, 160
 plesiochronous digital hierarchy, 163–164
 service providers, 159
 signaling systems, 168–173
 in analog systems, 169
 ITU-T Signaling System Number 7 (SS-7), 161, 169–173
 standardization, 160–161
 statistical time division multiplexing, 579, 581, 582
 switching and synchronization, 166–168
 digital network synchronization, 168
 digital switching, 166–168
 transport mechanisms, 161–166
 digital transmission systems, 161–163
 plesiochronous digital hierarchy, 163–164
 synchronous digital hierarchy, 164–166
 synchronous optical network, 164–166
 transport services, 159
 voice communication systems, 117–118
- public telecommunications operators (PTOs), 159
- public telephone switched network (PTSN), 193
- pulse-amplitude modulation (PAM), 403–413
 analog modulation, 103
 applications, 410–412
 channel performance limitations, 407–410
 data signaling, 405–407
 digital communications, 634
 digital data transmission, 86
 digital phase modulation, 510
 high speed interface, 403–404

- pulse-amplitude modulation (*cont.*)
 optical differential phase shift keying, 456, 468–469
 quantization and companding, 87–88
 signaling comparisons, 407–410
 transmission system, 87
 voice digitization technologies, 119, 120
 wired communication, 404–405
- pulse code modulation (PCM)
 baseband digital transmission, 87
 channel bandwidth, 89
 digital radio broadcasting, 643
 digital transmissions, 85
 image compression, 214
 information theory, 190
 line coding, 522
 modems, 310, 311
 public switched telephone network, 161–162
 speech and audio compression, 268, 269
 time division multiplexing, 573
 voice digitization technologies, 120
- pulsed frequency modulation, 545
- pulse-driven GMSK (PDGMSK), 450, 451
- pulse duration modulation (PDM), 103, 119, 120
- pulse envelope distortion, 729
- pulse modulations, 86–87, 103, 120
- pulse position modulation (PPM), 492–508
 additive white Gaussian noise channel, 503
 analog modulation, 103
 analog PPM, 492, 505
 bit error rate, 497–500
 bit-to-symbol mapping, 494–496
 blind synchronization, 501–502
 capacity of an optical channel, 502–503
 additive white Gaussian noise channel, 503
 general capacity formulas, 503
 Poisson channel, 503
 channel model, 494
 coded PPM, 495, 496–497, 500–501
 combined PPM, 506
 definition of, 493–494
 detection of PPM symbols, 496–497
 coded PPM, 496–497
 differential PPM, 505
 digital data transmission, 86
 with a fixed reference, 492
 fundamentals of, 493–496
 history of, 492
 maximum likelihood detection, 496–497
 medical sensors, 493
 multipulse PPM, 504
 oil and coal drilling, 493
 on-off keying, 503–504
 optical communications links, 492–493
 overlapping PPM, 504–505
 performance of PPM, 497–501
 bit error rate, 497–500
 coded PPM, 500–501
 symbol error rate, 497–500
 pilot tones, 502
 Poisson channel, 503
 related modulations, 503–506
 analog PPM, 505
 combined PPM, 506
 differential PPM, 505
 multipulse PPM, 504
 on-off keying, 503–504
 overlapping PPM, 504–505
 wavelength shift keying, 505–506
 wave shift keying, 506
 remotely controlled vehicles, 493
 symbol, 493
 symbol error rate, 497–500
 synchronization, 501–502
 blind synchronization, 501–502
 pilot tones, 502
 system design, 496
 underwater acoustic communications link, 493
 voice digitization technologies, 119, 120
 wavelength shift keying, 505–506
 wave shift keying, 506
- pulse shaping: intersymbol interference, 91–93
- pulse-shaping filters, 426
- pulse width modulation (PWM), 86
- pumping, 752, 753
- pump-modulated four-wave mixing, 741
- pupil obscuration method, 797–798
- Pursley, M. B., 539, 540, 678
- push, 64
- Puzmanova, R., 369, 380, 381, 384
- pyramid broadcasting, 288
- QAM. *See* quadrature amplitude modulation (QAM)
- Q-component, 440–441, 443, 445, 446, 447
- Qi, W., 255
- Qian, L. J., 868
- Qiao, C., 587, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 909, 910, 913, 914, 922
- QoS. *See* quality of service (QoS)
- QPSK. *See* quadriphase shift keying (QPSK)
- Q-signaling (QSIG) standards, 124
- quadrature amplitude modulation (QAM)
 carrierless amplitude phase modulation, 426, 427, 428, 433
 digital communications, 634, 638
 digital radio broadcasting, 645, 646, 661
 discrete multitone modulation, 475
 facsimile transmissions, 132
 frequency division multiplexing, 563
 information theory, 190
 modems, 314
 orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 600
 phase modulation, 424
 spread spectrum signals, 676
- quadrature amplitude modulation (QAM) (I/Q) constellation, 190
- quadrature carriers, 515, 563
- quadrature detection, 417
- quadrature phase shift keying (QPSK)
 digital radio broadcasting, 645, 646
 orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 597, 598
 spread spectrum signals, 683
- quadrature (Q) signals, 676
- quadrature real spreading (Q-RS), 678
- quadrature stream, 440
- quadrature phase shift keying (QPSK)
 digital phase modulation, 510, 513–515, 516, 517, 518–519
 phase modulation, 423–425
- quadruple play of telecommunications, 4
- Quagga, 49
- Qualcomm, 539
- quality assessment, 271
- quality of service (QoS)
 multimedia streaming, 285, 287
 network layer of the OSI model, 51–52
 optical burst switching, 624, 913–914
 optical packet switching, 916
 optical switching techniques in WDM networks, 909, 910, 911, 913–914, 923
 passive optical networks, 952
- public switched telephone network, 173
- routers, 365, 368, 370
- speech and audio compression, 280
- spread spectrum signals, 683
- statistical time division multiplexing, 583–584, 587
- voice communications, 158
- wavelength division multiplexing, 606, 617, 621–625
 wireless channels, 334
- Quality of Service Forum, 623
- quality of service models, 623–624
- quality of service provisions, 925–926
- quantitative terms, 911
- quantization
 analog-to-digital conversion, 85
 and companding, 87–88
 data compressions, 204
 high definition television, 297
 image compression, 215–216
 speech and audio compression, 268
- quantization errors
 data compression, 203
 delta modulation, 88
 pulse amplitude modulation, 87
 speech and audio compression, 268
- quantization noise, 87, 635
- quantization parameter (QP), 249
- quantization stage, 85
- quantized discrete cosine transform (QDCT), 230, 231, 238
- quantized PPM (QPPM), 492
- quantized values, 88
- quantizer, 249
- quantum confined Stark effect (QCSE), 713
- quantum cryptography, 907
- quantum dots, 736–737
- quantum key exchange, 187

- quantum noise, 721
quarter common intermediate format (QCIF), 244
quasi-continuous wavelength tuning, 763
quasi harmonic broadcasting, 289
quaternary codes, 534
quaternary phase shift keying (QPSK), 542, 886, 887–888
Qudah, B., 289
queueing theory, 572–573
queue performance, 584
quick connect, 311
Qureshi, S. U. H., 430
- R1 and R2 signaling systems, 169, 170–171
Rabiner, L. R., 151, 554
radar, 185, 186
Radhakrishnan, R., 867, 877
radial push-pull method, 798–800
radial wobble method, 798, 799
radiation modes, 831
Radio Advertising Bureau (RAB), 642, 643
radio broadcasting. *See* digital radio broadcasting (DRB)
Radiocommunication Sector of the International Telecommunication Union (ITU-R), 161, 343
Radio Corporation of America, 294
radio frequency (RF)
digital radio broadcasting, 644
free-space optics, 902
frequency division multiplexing, 560
spread spectrum signals, 677
transmission subsystem, 653–657
wireless channels, 334, 337, 338
radio frequency interference (RFI), 354
radio frequency links, 904–905
radio government (RG), 323
Radio Manufacturers Association (RMA), 294
radiometer, 541
radio wave propagation, 334–338, 340
Raffaelli, C., 916
Ragulsky, V. V., 903
raised cosine form, 429, 430
raised cosine roll-off Nyquist filter, 93
RAJAR, 670
rake receivers, 685–686
RAM. *See* random access memory (RAM)
Ramamurthy, B., 622
Raman amplification, 741, 863, 864
Raman scattering
optical fiber communications, 701
optical signal regeneration, 729
optical solitons, 863, 868, 873
Raman susceptibility, 824
Ramaswami, R., 576, 770, 783
Ramaswamy, V., 756, 832
Rand, D., 877
random access, 34
random access memory (RAM)
lambda and sub-lambda switching, 773, 776
modems, 311
optical switching techniques in WDM networks, 913
wavelength division multiplexing, 622
random early detection (RED), 73–74
randomly polarized, 746
random modulation, 541
rank mountable coupler, 836
Rao, K. R., 216, 217, 681
Rao, S. G., 287
Rappaport, T. S., 338, 340, 341, 342, 418, 419, 518, 539, 553, 675, 684
Ratakonda, K., 248
rate adaption protocol (RAP), 72
rate control, 241–243, 252–255, 285
rate control algorithm, 242
rate-distortion bound, 228
rate-distortion function, 242
rate-distortion optimization (RDO), 249
rate-distortion (RD) theory, 213, 214, 221
rate distortion trade-off, 213–214
rate-of-return regulation, 5–6
rate shaping, 285, 286
Rawles, P., 116, 118, 121
Raybon, G., 464, 740
Rayburn, D., 665, 666
Rayleigh criterion, 764, 765
Rayleigh fading channel, 597, 598
Rayleigh random variable, 685
Rayleigh scattering, 701, 815, 816, 817, 818
Raytheon, R. T., 689
Razzak, M., 828
RCAs Photoradio, 129
reactance tube, 211
read address control, 378
read beam, 705–796
read channel, 801
RealNetworks, 665, 666
real spreading DSSS (RS DSSS), 678
real-time control protocol (RTCP), 73, 283, 284–285
real-time protocol (RTP), 72–73, 283–285
real-time streaming protocol (RTSP), 153, 283–284
real-time transport protocol (RTP), 72–73
RealVideo-10, 262, 264
reamplification, 469, 705
reamplifying, reshaping, retiming (3R)
optical cross connects, 783
optical fiber communications, 705
optical signal regeneration, 730
regeneration, 730, 731
synchronous OCDM, 891, 892, 893
rearrangeably nonblocking network, 790
rearrangeably nonblocking optical cross connects, 785
reassembly, 40, 45–46
receipt notification (RN), 152
received power, 632
receiver blocks, 725–726
receiver implementation, 429–430
receiver operation, 115–116
receiver-oriented congestion detection, 70
receiver report (RR) packet, 284
receivers (RX)
digital communications, 630
frequency division multiplexing, 559
minimum shift keying, 444, 449–450
optical fiber communications, 693, 694, 695
optical multiplexing techniques, 607, 608
orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 595
pulse-amplitude modulation, 403
spread spectrum signals, 680, 684–686
wavelength division multiplexing, 607
wireless channels, 334, 335
receiver sensitivity, 632, 724, 732
reciprocal compensation, 9
reclocking, 705
Recommendation T.6, 143
Recommendation T.37, 145, 146, 147
Recommendation T.38, 145–146
reconfigurable free space optics networks, 907
reconfigurable optical add-drop multiplexers (ROADMs), 455, 855
recording formats, 299–301
record route, 41
recursive least squares (RLS), 432
red, green, blue (RGB) images, 142, 297, 302
reduced dialing, 121
reduced instruction set computing (RISC), 185, 372
reduced resolution update (RRU), 246
redundancy
information theory, 180
line coding, 524–525, 535
speech and audio compression, 276
redundancy bits, 355
redundant array of independent disks (RAID), 301–302
Reed, D. P., 372
Reed, G. T., 727
Reed-Solomon, 32–33, 361
Reed-Solomon (RS) codes, 98, 497, 500, 501, 800
Reed-Solomon FSC code (RS-FEC), 463–464
reference line, 133
reference voltages, 406
reflectance, 835, 853
reflection, 335–336, 697
reflective star, 841
refraction, 336, 697
refractive index (RI), 696, 698, 745
regenerate symbols, 84–85
regeneration
lambda and sub-lambda switching, 772
optical fiber communications, 693, 694, 695
reamplifying, reshaping, retiming, 730, 731
synchronous optical network, 930
regenerative repeaters, 85
regional Bell operating companies (RBOCs), 6

- region backbone, 51
- regions of interest, 240
- registrar, 400
- registration admission status (RAS), 81
- registration replies, 53
- registration requests, 53
- regular window (Wr), 288
- Reibman, 584
- Reichmann, K. C., 456
- Reid, C. E., 183, 184, 187
- Rejaie, R., 72
- Rekhter, Y., 287
- related modulations, 503–506
- relation resonance, 710
- relative element address designate (READ), 132
- relative entropy, 180
- relative quality of service, 623
- relative quality of service differentiation, 914
- relativity theory, 187
- reliability, 40, 368
- reliability information, 482
- reliable periodic broadcast, 288
- reliable service, 73
- reliable transfer service elements (RTSE), 78
- remotely controlled vehicles, 493
- remote operations service elements (ROSE), 77
- remote procedure call (RPC), 81
- rendezvous function, 154
- rendezvous point (RP), 51
- Renner, T., 371, 386
- Reno, 69
- Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute Center, 250
- repeaters
 - bridges, 390–391, 392
 - conducted communications media, 324, 325
 - error prevention, 352
 - optical amplifiers, 705
 - optical fiber communications, 695, 705–706
 - public switched telephone network, 164
 - synchronous optical network, 930
- request sharing, 289
- reroute control, 174
- reserved fields, 55
- reset, 64
- reshaping, 469, 705
- residential subscriber lines, 159
- residual signal, 272
- resilient packet ring (RPR), 586, 587
- resistor as a transimpedance, 723–724
- resonators, 753, 755, 757
- resource allocation, 600–601
- resource reservation and release, 921, 922
- resource reservation protocol (RSVP), 52, 287, 587
- resource reservation protocol-traffic engineering (RSVP-TE), 52, 619, 919
- resource sharing, 287–289
- responsiveness, 68
- restoration schemes, 613, 920
- resv message, 619
- retiming, 469
- retransmission, 33, 66
- retransmission time-out (RTO), 66
- retroreflectors, 902
- return loss, 835
- return to control (RTC), 138
- return to zero (RZ)
 - alternate mark inversion codes, 529
 - bit error rate, 528
 - digital phase modulation, 511
 - Gaussian minimum shift keying, 451
 - line coding, 89, 522, 524, 527–528
 - optical differential phase shift keying, 457
 - optical fiber communications, 693
 - optical receivers, 723
 - optical signal regeneration, 738, 739
 - optical transmitters, 708
 - power spectral density, 528
- return-to-zero pulse width modulation, 492
- reverse color transform, 233–234
- reverse path broadcasting (RPB), 51
- reverse path forwarding (RPF), 51
- reverse path multicasting (RPM), 51
- reversible color transform (RCT), 233
- rewritable recording, 803–805
- Reza, F. M., 181, 187, 188
- RF, radio frequency (RF)
- Rhodes, R. R., 450, 451
- Rice, P. L., 343
- Rice, S. O., 444
- Richardson, D. J., 865
- ridge or relief waveguides, 833
- Riedi, R., 583
- right-circularly polarized, 746
- Rilum, J. H., 764, 765
- ring connections, 328
- ringing transients, 184
- rings, 31, 939
- ring switching, 941
- ring topology, 321–322, 323
- Riter, S., 492, 493, 505
- Riza, N. A., 769
- RJ-45 connector, 327, 328, 329
- roaming agreements, 10
- Roberts, J., 109, 110, 111
- Roberts, J. W., 584
- Roberts, R., 541
- Roberts, W., 584
- robust communications, 539, 661
- Roddy, D., 553
- Roden, M. S., 418
- Rodriguez-Moral, A., 943, 945
- Roger, G., 187
- Rohling, H., 601
- Roke Manor Research, 559
- roll-off factor, 92
- Roman communication methods, 127–128
- Romkey, John, 35
- root bridge, 394–395, 396, 398, 399
- root mean square (RMS), 347, 718–719
- root nodes, 200
- root switch, 382
- Rorres, C., 633
- Rosberg, Z., 773
- Rosen, E., 370, 586, 587, 909, 910
- Rosen, N., 187
- Ross, A. E., 492, 505
- Ross, K., 366, 379
- Ross, K. W., 32, 38, 401
- Ross, R. W., 287
- rotary dialing, 116
- Rothenberg, J. E., 865
- round-trip time (RTT), 66, 69, 70, 286
- Rouskas, G., 911, 923
- Rouskas, G. N., 915, 916
- route* add command, 48
- routed network layer protocol, 40
- route processing, 364
- routers, 364–374
 - active networking, 372
 - architecture, evolution of, 369–370
 - dedicated processor-based architecture, 369
 - shared processor-based architecture, 369
 - switch-based architecture, 369–370
 - bridges, 392, 401
 - buffer management, 370–372
 - dedicated processor-based architecture, 369
 - design developments, 370–373
 - design issues, 368
 - hardware components, 364–368
 - network interfaces, 364–366
 - network layer of the OSI model, 47–50
 - network layer protocols, 47
 - network processor, 372–373
 - routing processor, 367–368
 - secure routing, 373
 - shared bus, 366
 - shared processor-based architecture, 369
 - switch-based architecture, 369–370
- Routhier, S. A., 583
- routing and wavelength assignment (RWA), 614, 911, 919–920
- routing header, 55
- routing information field (RIF), 381
- routing information protocol (RIP), 40, 49, 368
- routing module (RM), 912
- routing process, 383
- routing processor, 367–368
- routing protocols, 40
- routing tables, 47
- routing type, 55
- Royal Institution in London, 293
- Ruan, L., 828
- Rubenchik, A. M., 866, 868
- Ruiz, A., 594
- run-length coding, 204
- run length encoding (RLE), 193, 219
- run length-limited (RLL), 801
- Russell, John Scott, 861
- Russell, P. S., 700
- Russell, P. S. J., 869
- Ruth, Babe, 129
- Rutledge, J. C., 512, 519
- Ryan, C. R., 443
- Ryu, B. K., 583

- RZ. *See* return to zero (RZ)
 RZ-ODBPSK, 457–458
- Sabanov, D. V., 836
 Sabella, R., 783
 SACK, 69
 Saengudomlert, P., 926
 Sagnac interferometer, 839
 Said, A., 220
 Saito, H., 377
 Saitoh, K., 700
 Sakamoto, T., 450
 Sakata, T., 769
 Saleh, A. A. M., 599, 608, 609
 Saleh, B. E. A., 815, 819
 Salehi, J. A., 885, 886
 Salehi, M., 85, 87, 96, 97, 98, 102, 103, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 416
 Salguero, J. R., 877
 Saltzer, J. H., 372
 sampling clock recovery, 636
 sampling frequency, 268
 sampling issues, 186–187
 sampling theorem, 85–86, 268
 Sams, H. W., 162
 Sander, L., 449
 Sander, W., 449
 Santhanam, J., 729
 Sanzi, F., 486
 Sappington, D. E. M., 5
 Sardesai, H. P., 886
 Sarhan, N. J., 289
 Sari, H., 596
 Sarkar, T. K., 343
 Sarolahti, P., 66
 Saruwatari, M., 873
 Sarwate, D. P., 678
 Sasaki, A., 675
 Sasase, I., 504
 Satellite CD Radio, 663
 Satellite Communications, 538
 satellite digital audio radio services (SDARS)
 development of, 663
 digital radio broadcasting, 642, 662–665, 663
 Sirius satellite radio, 664–665
 XM satellite radio, 663–664
 satellite TV providers, 9
 Sato, K., 504, 783, 784, 786, 787
 Satsuma, J., 862
 saturable absorbers (SAs), 730, 737–738, 893
 Sawahashi, M., 676, 682
 Sayood, K., 242, 250
 Scaglione, A., 485
 scalability, 243, 255–257, 368, 769
 scalable coders, 270
 scalar quantization, 204–206, 215
 scalar solitons, 866
 scalar wave equations, 829
 Scalora, M., 853
 scattering functions, 336–337, 346
 SC fiber (SCF), 888
 Schafer, R. G., 261
 Schafer, R. W., 85, 86, 182, 183, 184, 185, 189, 480
 Schawlow-Townes-Henry linewidth equation, 755
 scheduling mechanisms, 624
 Schell, S. V., 449
 Scheuer, J., 877
 Schilling, D., 885
 Schilling, D. L., 677
 Schmidl, T. M., 600
 Schoch, J. F., 583
 Scholten, M., 943
 Scholtz, R., 885
 Scholtz, R. A., 538, 677
 Schouhamer Immink, K. A., 800, 801
 Schremer, A. T., 763
 Schroeder, G. W., 504
 Schroff, N. B., 585
 Schulzrinne, H., 72
 Schur, R., 484
 Schwartz, M., 104, 579, 584, 585
 Schweber, W. L., 555
 scintillation, 903
 scrambling, 653–654
 SDARS. *See* satellite digital audio radio services (SDARS)
 SDH. *See* synchronous digital hierarchy (SDH)
 secondary (S) sidebands, 654
 second generation (2G) cellular systems, 675–676, 686–689
 second generation (2G) networks, 11
 section layer, 930
 section overhead, 611, 925–936
 sections, 930, 931
 section-terminating equipment (STE), 930
 secure hash algorithm 1 (SHA-1), 191
 secure routing, 373
 secure sockets layer (SSL), 80
 security, 41, 365, 905
 security association (SA), 55, 60
 security gateways, 59
 security parameters index (SPI), 56
 security policy database (SPD), 60
 security routers, 59
 Seferidis, V., 255, 258, 259
 Segev, M., 866, 868, 870, 877
 segment, 64
 segments left, 55
 Segur, H., 862
 Seifert, R., 400
 Seikai, S., 820
 selected mapping (SLM), 599
 selection combining, 685
 selective acknowledgements (sacks), 69
 selective reject, 33
 selective repeats, 69
 selectors, 52, 379
 self-healing rings, 940–942
 self-imaging effect, 844
 self-induced transparency, 864
 self-near end cross talk, 432
 self-phase modulation (SPM)
 optical differential phase shift keying, 464
 optical fiber communications, 702
 optical fibers, 822–823
 optical signal regeneration, 729, 740–741
 optical solitons, 872
 self-routing switches, 378–379
 self-similar process, 583
 self-synchronization, 524
 Selviah, D. R., 704
 semaphore, 128
 semiconductor distributed Bragg reflector, 760
 semiconductor laser technology, 904
 semiconductor materials, 746–748
 semiconductor optical amplifiers (SOAs), 730, 733–737, 769, 785
 Semke, J., 285
 Sen, P., 584
 Sen, S., 285
 sender and receiver devices, 20
 sender report (SR) packet, 284
 sending window, 66
 Senior, J. M., 857
 sensor characteristics, 185–186
 Seo, K., 854
 Seo, S.-W., 386, 387
 sequence number, 64
 sequence number field, 56
 sequence numbering, 284
 sequency theory, 195
 séquential colour avec mémoire (SECAM), 294, 562, 563
 Serak, S. V., 874, 875
 serial binary signal, 161
 serializer, 403, 404
 serially concatenated PPM (SCPPM), 500–501
 serial signal, 403
 serial-to-parallel (S/P) converter, 451
 serial transmission, 22
 server design, 287–289
 servers, 20, 155
 service access points (SAPs), 25
 service classes, 911
 service control points (SCPs), 171–172
 service cycle, 953
 service description channels (SDCs), 660, 661
 service information (SI), 648
 service multiplex subsystem, 653
 service nodes, 160
 service notification (SN), 152
 service primitives, 78, 79, 80
 service providers, 159
 service switching points (SSPs), 171–172
 Seshan, K., 829
 session description protocol (SDP), 154
 session establishment, 80
 session initiation protocol (SIP)
 characteristics, 154–155
 facsimile transmissions, 145
 public switched telephone network, 176
 voice messaging systems, 153–155
 session layer of the OSI model, 24, 79–80
 sessions, 80
 Sethi, S., 287
 set partitioning in hierarchical trees (SPIHT), 220, 221
 Sevast'yanov, B. A., 584

- severely errored second ratio (SESR), 173
- severely errored second (SES), 173
- Shaari, S., 837
- Shabat, A. B., 862
- shadowing, 338, 340–341, 344
- Shah, S. I. A., 776
- Shahabuddin, P., 289
- Shalaby, M., 867, 873
- Shalash, A. F., 435, 436
- Shank, C. V., 759, 831
- Shanmugan, K., 104, 110
- Shannon, C. E., 178, 179, 180, 181, 199, 200, 201, 213, 214, 228, 486, 502
- Shannon bound, 98
- Shannon capacity, 484
- Shannon limit, 493
- Shannon rate-distortion bound, 228
- Shannon's theory, 178–181, 196
- channel capacity, 178
 - entropy, 178–181, 229
 - the fundamental theorem, 181
 - noise and the fundamental theorem, 181
- shape-adaptive discrete cosine transform (SA-DCT), 259
- shape-gain vector quantization, 207
- Shapiro, E. G., 864
- Shapiro, J. M., 210, 220
- shared buffer, 622
- shared bus, 366
- shared communication lines, 568–569
- shared link protection, 920
- shared memory-based backplane, 366
- shared-memory switches, 376–377
- shared path protection, 920
- shared processor-based architecture, 369
- shared protection schemes, 920
- Shay, M. T., 505
- Shay, W. A., 359, 492, 493, 574, 576
- shells, 752
- Shenker, S., 287
- Shenoy, P., 289
- Shepler, S., 82
- Sheppard, A. P., 867
- Sherlock, G., 874
- Sheu, S., 287, 288
- Shibata, N., 820
- shielded twisted-pair (STP) media, 326, 327, 329
- Shih, M. F., 867, 871, 877
- Shih, S., 217
- Shimizu, M., 841
- Shin, M., 469
- Shkhunov, V. V., 871
- short codes, 678, 679, 686
- short-loop ADSL, 316–317
- short message service (SMS), 150
- short term fairness, 67
- short-term filter, 273
- short-term prediction filter, 272
- shot noise, 635, 719
- Shroff, 585
- Shtauf, M., 460
- Shure, L., 183, 184, 186, 188, 189, 190
- Shwedyk, E., 440
- Sidi, M., 775
- Sidorovich, V. G., 903
- Siegmund, W., 31
- signal attenuation, 323–324
- signal bounce, 321
- signal coding, 188–192
- signal compression, 192–193
- signal constellation, 426
- signal framing, 574
- signal generation, 104–109, 661–662
- signaling, 160, 910, 919–924
- signaling connection control part (SCCP), 172–173
- signaling data link, 172
- signaling in optical burst switching, 920–923
- signaling in optical label switching, 923–924
- signaling in wavelength routing, 919
- signaling network functions, 172
- signaling protocols, 618–620, 624–625
- Signaling System Number 1 (SS-1), 169
- Signaling System Number 7 (SS-7), 161, 169–173
- signaling systems, 161, 168–173
- signaling unit delimitation and alignment, 172
- signal integrity, 411
- signal link control, 172
- signal model, 677–678
- signal power to quantization noise power (S/N), 87
- signal regeneration, 352, 353
- signals, 733, 930
- signal strength, 120
- signal-to-interference-plus noise ratio (SINR), 636
- signal-to-interference power (SNR), 888
- signal-to-noise ratio (SNR)
- amplitude modulation, 106
 - digital communications, 633, 638
 - digital transmissions, 84, 98
 - discrete multitone modulation, 482, 485–486
 - error sources, 353
 - frequency modulation, 418–419
 - image compression, 212
 - optical differential phase shift keying, 460
 - optical memories, 811
 - optical receivers, 722
 - optical signal regeneration, 735
 - optical transmitters, 709
 - pulse-amplitude modulation, 405
 - pulse position modulation, 494
 - speech and audio compression, 271
 - video compression, 243
- signal transfer points (STPs), 171–172
- signal transmission, 84
- Sikora, T., 259
- Silberberg, Y., 867, 868
- silicon on insulator (SOI), 769
- silicon photonics, 727
- Silverman, P. J., 488
- Silvestre, E., 700
- Simith, D. A., 787
- Simmons, J. M., 608, 609
- Simon, M., 107, 111, 441, 443, 450, 519, 522, 523, 524, 538, 546
- Simon, M. K., 677, 678
- Simony, E., 469
- simple analytical models, 338
- simple mail transfer protocol (SMTP), 146
- simple mode, 145
- simple network management protocol (SNMP), 45, 174–176
- simple profile, 259
- simplex transmissions, 23, 312
- Simpson, W., 942
- sinc, 186
- Sincerbox, G., 796, 798, 800, 801, 803, 804, 807, 812
- sinc-type waveforms, 92
- Singh, J., 747
- Singh, R., 726
- single association control function (SACF), 78
- single association object (SAO), 78
- single-attachment concentrators (SACs), 36
- single-bit errors, 354, 357, 359–360
- single-carrier modulation (SCM), 591, 592, 596, 598, 599
- single concatenated SONET (STS-Nc), 937
- single frequency network (SFN), 643
- single frequency signaling, 169
- single-homed, 43
- single instruction, multiple data (SIMD), 184–185
- single longitudinal mode (SLM) lasers, 754–755
- single-mode fibers (SMF), 695, 698, 699, 701, 818
- single mode suppression ratio (SMSR), 755
- single sideband (SSB), 560
- single-sideband amplitude modulation (SSB AM), 104, 107–108, 556
- single-sideband suppressed carrier (SSB-SC), 556
- single-step optical buffers, 913
- single-wavelength phase modulator, 456
- single-window coupler, 836
- Sinha, P., 71
- sink, 629
- Sinks, C., 330
- Sinnreich, H., 153
- sinusoidal signal, 110
- sinusoidal wave, 102
- Sinzinger, S., 846
- SIP. *See* session initiation protocol (SIP)
- Sipe, J. E., 872
- Sirius Satellite Radio, 646, 662, 664–665, 671
- Sisalem, D., 72
- Sitaram, D., 289
- Sitaraman, S., 913
- Sivalingam, K. M., 909, 925
- Sivarajan, K. N., 576, 770, 783
- six-way star, 842
- Sizuki, K., 865
- Skelly, P., 584
- skip route control, 174
- Sklar, B., 112, 113, 161, 540, 541, 542, 546

- Skodras, A., 223
 Skryabin, D., 866
 skyscraper broadcasting (SB), 288
 slicer, 637
 slices, 246
 sliding buffer frame, 184
 sliding window operation, 65
 sliding window protocol, 362
 sliding windows, 33
 slot channel, 494
 slotted optical packet switching, 615
 slow-fading channels, 348
 slow start, 69
 slow start threshold (SSTHRESH), 69
 Smalley, E., 748
 small-scale fading, 334, 348, 349
 smartly forwarded frames, 391–392
 smart terminal, 20
 Smirnov, V., 857
 Smith, D., 112, 113
 Smith, K., 864
 Smith, M. J. T., 218
 Smith, N. J., 863
 Smith, R. G., 725
 smoothness, 68
 Snell's law, 697
 SNR. *See* signal-to-noise ratio (SNR)
 SNR scalable profile, 259
 Snyder, A. W., 831, 866, 867, 871
 Snyder, C. A., 123
 Soccolich, C. E., 873
 Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers (SMPTE), 261, 295
 Socolofsky, T., 80
 soft decision decoder, 497
 soft decoding, 637
 soft demapper, 483
 soft state protocol, 396
 software dialers, 149
 software modem, 311
 SoftWright, 335
 Sokoloff, J. P., 873
 Soldano, L. B., 844
 solid immersion lens (SIL), 809
 solitons. *See* optical solitons
 Sonalkar, R. V., 487
 sonar, 185
 Sondhi, M. M., 585
 SONET. *See* synchronous optical network (SONET)
 Song, C., 372
 Song, K. B., 489
 Song, M., 371, 386, 387
 Song, S., 824
 soot, 700
 Sotiris, E. P., 829
 Sotobayashi, H., 885, 886, 887, 888, 891, 894
 Soto-Crespo, J. M., 866, 868
 source address, 36, 38, 54, 57
 source coding theory, 213–216
 source description items (SDES), 284
 source encoding, 630
 source identification, 284, 285
 source ports, 64
 source-route switching, 381
 source-route transparent switching, 381
 source routing, 365
 source-routing bridges, 391–392
 source sequence, 630
 sources of digital communications, 629
 Southampton University, 886
 space, communication to, 906
 spaced-frequency Doppler spread function, 346
 space-division-multiplexing (SDM), 876
 space-division switches, 377, 378
 space-division switching (S), 166
 spaced-time, spaced-frequency correlation function, 346
 space switching, 167, 785–787, 788–789
 Space Systems/Loral, 664
 space-time correlation function, 346
 space-time-space (STS) switch, 167–168
 space variability, 334
 spacial domain, 245–249
 spacial light modulator, 812
 Spanke, R. A., 785
 Spanke network, 785
 spanning tree algorithm (STA), 382–383, 393–398
 spanning tree protocol (STP), 393
 span switching, 941
 spare field, 932
 spark gap transmitters, 538
 sparse mode PIM (PIM-SM), 51
 sparse wavelength conversion, 622
 spatial audio coding, 278
 spatial domain, 234–237
 spatial interpolation, 286
 spatially scalable profile, 259
 spatial multiplexing, 640
 spatial optical solitons, 865–867
 spatial redundancy, 228
 spatial-soliton approach, 876
 spatio-temporal analogy, 866
 spatio-temporal solitons, 867–868
 SPE. *See* synchronous payload envelope (SPE)
 specific application service element (SASE), 77
 spectral band replication (SBR), 278, 660, 661
 spectral linewidth, 749, 751, 755
 spectral redundancy, 228
 spectral spreading performance figures, 678
 spectral width, 749–750, 851–852
 spectrum control, 519–520
 spectrum efficiency, 650
 spectrum spreading, 539–540
 spectrum suitable for channel, 524
 speech and audio compression, 268–281
 applications, 280
 audio-coding techniques, 276–280
 enhanced techniques, 278–279
 standards, 279–280
 packet networks, 269–271
 quality assessment, 271
 speech-coding techniques, 271–276
 standards, 274–276
 speech-coding techniques, 271–276, 274–276
 Speidel, J., 484
 Spilker, J. J., 539
 splicers, 695
 split-phase coding, 531
 splitters, 695
 splitting, 836
 splitting-and-delivery (SD) switches, 790
 splitting ratio, 834
 SPM. *See* self-phase modulation (SPM)
 spontaneous emission, 752
 spreading factors, 677, 678
 spreading loss, 339
 spreading sequence, 677–678
 spread spectrum (SS), 538–552
 advantages of, 541–542
 code division multiple access, 539, 542, 547–548
 performance, 548
 direct sequence, 539, 542, 543, 545–547
 interference performance, 546–547
 frequency-hopping, 542–544, 547
 hybrids, 544–545
 interface rejection, 541
 interference performance, 546–547
 jamming game viewpoint, 540–541
 multi-access link control, 34
 power spectral density, 541
 processing gain, 540
 pseudonoise sequences, 547, 548–550
 random modulation, 541
 robust communications, 539
 signals for digital communications.
 See spread spectrum (SS) signals
 for digital communications
 spectrum spreading, 539–540
 time-hopping, 544
 time-of-arrival measurements, 541–542
 types of, 542–545
 spread spectrum (SS) signals for digital communications, 675–691
 CDMA mobile communications standards, 686–688
 CDMA2000, 676, 682, 688
 China's TD-SCDMA, 676, 682, 688–689
 interim standard 95, 675, 686–687
 Universal Mobile Telecommunications System, 676, 682, 687–688
 UTMS terrestrial radio access, 687–688
 CDMA system, capacity of, 683
 cellular networks, 683–684
 cellular systems, 675–676
 China's TD-SCDMA, 676, 682, 688–689
 code division multiple access, 675, 676, 681–684
 CDMA system, capacity of, 683
 cellular networks, 683–684
 frequency, time, and code division multiplexing, 681
 multiple access interference, 682–683
 multirate code division multiplexing, 681–682
 universal frequency reuse, 683–684
 complex spreading, 678
 correlation receivers, 680, 684

- spread spectrum (SS) signals for digital communications (*cont.*)
- direct sequence spread spectrum, 677
 - DSSS bandwidth occupancy, 678
 - DSSS modem, architecture of, 679–681
 - DSSS signal model, 677–678
 - frequency, time, and code division multiplexing, 681
 - frequency hopping spread spectrum, 677
 - interim standard 95, 675, 686–687
 - long code, 678, 679
 - multiple access interference, 682–683
 - multirate code division multiplexing, 681–682
 - narrowband, 676–677
 - pseudorandom sequence generators, 678–679
 - rake receivers, 685–686
 - real spreading, 678
 - receivers, 684–686
 - correlation receivers, 680, 684
 - rake receivers, 685–686
 - synchronization functions, 684–685
 - short code, 678, 679
 - spectral spreading performance figures, 678
 - synchronization functions, 684–685
 - universal frequency reuse, 683–684
 - Universal Mobile Telecommunications System, 676, 682, 687–688
 - UTMS terrestrial radio access, 687–688
 - see also* spread spectrum (SS)
- SprintLink, 287
- sprites, 259
- Spurgeon, C. E., 327, 328
- spurious time-out, 66
- squarer, 444
- square root raised cosine (SRRC), 677, 678, 679
- Squier, Major George O., 579
- Squier, R., 867, 877
- SRAM, 371
- Srinivasan, M., 500, 501, 505
- Sriram, K., 584
- SS. *See* spread spectrum (SS); spread spectrum (SS) signals for digital communications
- staggered quadrature phase-shift keying (SQPSK), 440, 519
- Stallings, W., 31, 123, 391, 572
- Stamp, M., 191
- Stamper, D., 124
- standard definition television (SDTV), 294, 295
- standard intermediate format (SIF), 257
- Standard Telecommunications Laboratories, 692
- Stanton, P. H., 450
- star, 31
- star couplers, 775, 841–842
- star networks, 842
- Starr, T., 488, 948
- start delimiters, 35, 36
- start-of-frame delimiter, 38
- star topology, 31, 321, 323
- star-wired ring topology, 322, 323
- static lightpath allocation, 911
- static lightpath establishment (SLE), 614
- static routing, 47–49, 367
- station cache, 392
- station information service (SIS), 653
- station message detail reporting (SMDR), 122
- station (or line) card, 121
- stations, 36
- statistical admission control, 287
- statistical multiplexer, 572
- statistical multiplexing gain (SMG), 582
- statistical packet division multiplexing, 582–586
- statistical time division multiplexing (STDM), 579–590
 - packet traffic features, 583–584
 - protocols, 586–587
 - statistical packet division multiplexing, 582–586
 - packet traffic features, 583–584
 - performance models, 584–586
 - see also* time division multiplexing (TDM)
- statistical wireless channel model, 344–346
- STDM. *See* statistical time division multiplexing (STDM)
- Stebolina, V. V., 866, 877
- Steffey, J. R., 545
- Stegeman, G. I., 865, 866, 867, 868, 877
- Steiglitz, K., 867, 877
- Steiner tree, 51
- step-index fibers, 698
- Stevens, W., 69
- Stiliadis, D., 369
- still image frame compression, 196
- stimulated absorption, 752
- stimulated emission, 752
- stimulated Raman scattering (SRS), 863, 873
- Stokes vector, 822
- Stolen, R. H., 864
- Stone, J., 32
- storage area networking (SAN), 929, 943
- storage area network (SAN), 301
- storage subsystem management, 289
- store-and-forward service, 145
- store-and-forward switching, 380
- store-and-forward unit (SFU), 145
- straight connection (SC)
 - connectors, 330
- straight (ST) connectors, 330
- straight-through wiring, 329
- Strang, G., 196
- stream control transmission protocol (SCTP), 63, 73
- stream identifier, 41
- streaming, 269, 280
- streaming audio codec, 666
- streaming protocols, 283–285
- streaming server, 282, 283
- stream merging, 287–288
- stream tapping and patching, 287
- Streetman, B. G., 132, 834
- Stremler, F. G., 565
- strictly nonblocking networks, 790
- strictly nonblocking optical cross connects, 785
- strict secure routing, 41
- Striegler, A. G., 740
- strip-loaded waveguides, 833–834
- Strowger, Almon Brown, 117
- structured audio, 279
- structure of management information (SMI), 174
- stub domain, 45
- Su, C.-M., 540
- Su, D., 911
- sub-band coding, 209–210, 215
- sub-band decomposition, 209
- subcarrier recovery, 600
- subchannel, 639
- sub-lambda switching. *See* lambda and sub-lambda switching
- submacroblocks, 247
- subminiature type A (SMA) connectors, 330
- subnetting, 42–43, 57
- subnetwork attachment point (SNAP), 942
- subnetwork connection protection physical rings (SNCP Rings), 940
- Subramaniam, S., 909, 925
- subscriber line charge (SLC), 6, 8
- subscriber number, 160
- substitution codes, 530–531
- Suda, H., 676
- Suematsu, 754
- sufficient statistics, 680, 681
- Suhara, T., 761, 830, 831
- Sukhorukov, A. P., 868
- Sullivan, G., 249, 250
- Sullivan, W. A., 438
- Sumida, J. T., 450
- sum of absolute deviation (SAD), 254, 255
- Sundberg, C.-E. W., 511
- Sunde's frequency shift keying, 419, 444
- Sun Microsystems, 81
- Sun Microsystems's network file system (Sun-NSF), 82
- sunshine switches, 379
- Suntsov, S., 870
- supercontinuum (SC), 887
- super cycles, 777
- superframe (SF), 162, 168, 574, 662
- superframe format, 574–575
- superheterodyne principle, 416
- supernetting. *See* classless interdomain routing (CIDR)
- super-resolution near-field structure (Super-RENS), 810
- super video compact disc (SVCD), 807
- supervisory signals, 168–169
- supplemental program service (SPS), 653
- supplemental program service audio (SPSA), 653
- suppressed carrier, 556
- suppressed carrier signal, 106
- surface acoustic wave (SAW), 189
- surface-conductive electron emitter, 302
- surface-emitting LEDs, 748

- surveillance and control, 173
- Susanto, H., 868
- Sust, M., 885
- Suzuki, M., 863
- Sveum, M., 117
- Swann, C. M., 7
- Swartzlander, G. A., 877
- switch-based architecture, 369–370
- switchboard operators, 117
- switch controllers, 779
- switch control unit (SCU), 617, 912, 915
- switched access lines, 6
- switched Ethernet, 393
- switched services, 159
- switches, 375–389
 - architectures, 375–379
 - ATM switches, 384–385
 - bridges, 391
 - conducted communications media, 321
 - crossbar switches, 377
 - Ethernet switches, 380, 381
 - generic, 376
 - hardware components, 375–376
 - knockout switches, 377–378
 - LAN switches, 379–383
 - Ethernet switches, 380, 381
 - spanning tree algorithm, 382–383
 - token ring switches, 380–381
 - virtual LAN switching capabilities, 381–382
 - mixed traffic switching capability, 386–387
 - multicast switching capability, 385–386
 - no speedup requirement architectures, 386
 - optical fiber communications, 702–703
 - packet switches, 383–384
 - performance metrics, 379
 - self-routing switches, 378–379
 - shared-memory switches, 376–377
 - spanning tree algorithm, 382–383
 - sunshine switches, 379
 - token ring switches, 380–381
 - virtual LAN switching capabilities, 381–382
 - WAN switches, 383–386
 - ATM switches, 384–385
 - multicast switching capability, 385–386
 - packet switches, 383–384
 - wavelength division multiplexing, 616
- switch ID, 382
- switching fabrics (SFs), 368, 375
- switching hub, 31
- switching matrix, 121, 122
- switching nodes, 160
- switching office, 117
- switching perspectives, 925–926
- switching predictive (SP) frames, 256
- switching speed, 768
- switching techniques, 614–618
- symbol boundaries, 511
- symbol distance, 84
- symbol error rate (SER)
 - digital communications, 633, 639
 - digital transmission, 84
 - pulse position modulation, 497–500
- symbol intervals, 511
- symbol rate, 313, 510
- symbol repetition, 686
- symbols, 630
- symbols transmission, 84
- symbol synchronization, 502, 505, 519
- symbol timing, 636
- symmetric 50/50 coupler, 840
- symmetric digital subscriber line, 948
- symmetric extension, 218
- symmetric modes, 845
- symmetry in information theory, 189
- syn, 64, 65
- synchronization
 - digital communications, 636
 - digital phase modulation, 519
 - minimum shift keying, 444–445
 - modems, 311, 312
 - pulse position modulation, 501–502
 - spread spectrum signals, 684–685
 - time division multiplexing, 574
- synchronization functions, 684–685
- synchronization implementation, 433–434
- synchronization source identifier (SSRC), 284
- synchronous code division multiplexing (SCDM), 681
- synchronous data-link control (SDLC), 35
- synchronous demodulation, 107
- synchronous digital hierarchy (SDH), 929–947
 - contiguous concatenation, 937
 - data transport, 942–943
 - generic framing procedure, 937–938
 - public switched telephone network, 161, 164–166
 - statistical time division multiplexing, 579, 580, 586, 587
 - time division multiplexing, 576–577
 - virtual concatenation, 943–944, 945
 - wavelength division multiplexing, 606, 611
- synchronous-feedback control system, 68
- synchronous modulation (SM), 732, 739
- synchronous optical code division multiplexing systems, 885–899
 - high spectral efficiency transport system, 887–890
 - optical path networks, 891–893
 - photonic access nodes, 890–891
 - photonic routing, 894–898
- synchronous optical network (SONET), 929–947
 - bidirectional line switched ring, 941–942
 - contiguous concatenation, 937
 - data transport, 942–943
 - generic framing procedure, 943–944
 - lambda and sub-lambda switching, 768
 - line overhead, 931, 936
 - mapping of non-SONET payloads, 932
 - multiplexing hierarchy, 930–932
 - mapping of non-SONET payloads, 932
 - negative stuffing, 933, 934
 - networks, 938–939
 - overhead, 935–937
 - path overhead, 932, 936–937
 - pointers, 932–933
 - positive stuffing, 933, 934
 - protection switching, 939–940
 - public switched telephone network, 161, 164–166
 - section overhead, 935–936
 - self-healing rings, 940–942
 - bidirectional line switched ring, 941–942
 - unidirectional path switched ring, 940–941
 - statistical time division multiplexing, 579, 580, 582, 586, 587
 - STS-*N* frame, 933–934
 - system architecture, 930
 - time division multiplexing, 576–577
 - unidirectional path switched ring, 940–941
 - virtual concatenation, 943–944, 945
 - virtual tributaries, 934–935
 - wavelength division multiplexing, 606, 610–611
- synchronous optical-packet switching, 615, 915
- synchronous orthogonal CDM (SOCDM), 681, 682
- synchronous payload envelope (SPE)
 - public switched telephone network, 165
 - statistical time division multiplexing, 586
- synchronous optical network, 931, 933, 934
- synchronous optical network technique, 610
- synchronous payload overhead, 610
- synchronous ring or bus, 775
- synchronous sub-lambda switching, 777–780
- synchronous time division multiplexing, 571
- synchronous transmission modes, 22
- synchronous transport module (STM), 165, 611, 931
- synchronous transport signal 1 (STS-1), 929
- synchronous transport signal *n* (STS-*n*), 577, 610–611, 930, 931
- synchronous transport signals (STS), 165–166, 582, 586
- syntax, 78
- Syvridis, D., 741
- T1 channel bank, 573–574
- T-1 frame, 162
- T1 line, 573–574, 905, 906
- Tabatabai, A., 223
- Tabatbai, A., 584
- table lookup, 365
- Tachikawa, K., 227
- Taga, H., 828

- tagged image file format (TIFF),
146, 221
- tags, 400
- Tahoe, 69
- tail dropping, 623
- Tajima, K., 734
- Takada, A., 873
- Takahashi, A., 810
- Takahashi, H., 789, 843
- Takahashi, R., 911, 925
- Takato, N., 833
- Talbot, P., 816
- Talbot effect, 844
- Tamura, K., 456
- Tan, W., 285, 286
- Tanenbaum, A. S., 33, 359, 367, 368,
381, 390
- Tang, C. L., 763
- Tang, X., 436
- Tapalian, H. C., 769
- tapped delay line, 345
- Tappert, F. D., 861, 866
- Taratorin, A. M., 801
- Tarokh, V., 484
- Tateda, M., 818, 820
- Tatipamula, M., 376, 378
- Taubman, D. S., 210, 236, 241, 242
- Taubmann, D., 221
- Taverner, D., 873
- Taylor, B. G., 841
- Taylor, D. P., 438, 443
- Taylor, H. F., 830, 831
- Taylor, L. D., 5
- Taylor, W. E., 5
- T-carrier systems, 163, 164, 573–575
- T-connector, 321, 322, 325
- T couplers, 840
- TCP. *See* transmission control
protocol (TCP)
- TCP-friendly protocols, 72
- TCP-friendly rate controls (TFRC), 72
- TCP header, 64–66
- TCP/IP protocol suite, 80–81
- TCP/IP reference model, 76
- TCP/IP Request for Comments
(RFC), 80
- TCP/IP stack, 151, 312
- TCP Real, 70–71
- TCP Vegas, 70
- TCP Westwood, 70–71
- TDK, 809
- TDM. *See* time division multiplexing
(TDM)
- TDMA. *See* time division multiple
access (TDMA)
- TD-SCDMA Forum, 688
- Teh, K. C., 540
- Teh, P. C., 886
- Teich, M. C., 815, 819
- Telatar, I. E., 689
- telecine process, 299
- Telecommunications Act of 1996
(TA96), 3, 13, 159
- telecommunications industry, 3–18
- cable television and video, 12–14
 - convergence, 3–4
 - data and internet access, 14–15
 - described, 3
 - international, 15–16
 - internet access, 14–15
 - landline voice market, 4–9
 - local market, 6–9
 - long distance, 4–6, 7–9
 - video and cable television, 12–14
 - wireless voice market, 9–11
- Telecommunications Industry
Association (TIA), 274, 327, 328
- Telecommunication Standardization
Sector of the International
Telecommunication Union
(ITU-T), 76–77
- discrete multitone modulation, 488
 - facsimile transmissions, 131, 132,
134, 137, 140, 144, 145
 - frequency division multiplexing,
561–562
 - image compression, 222
 - messaging systems, 127, 150
 - modem standards, 313, 316
 - passive optical networks, 948, 951,
952, 954
 - public switched telephone network,
160, 161, 162, 164, 165, 166, 168
 - SONET and SDH networks, 931, 940,
943, 945
 - speech and audio compression,
274, 275
 - statistical time division
multiplexing, 586
 - time division multiplexing, 575
 - video compression, 229
 - wavelength division multiplexing, 612
- telegraphy, 127–129
- telephone user part (TUP), 172
- telephotography machine, 129
- television, high-definition, 293–305
- Advanced television System
Committee (ATSC), 294–295
 - Blu-Ray discs, 304
 - broadcast transmission, 303
 - cables and connectors, 302–303
 - cameras, 299
 - codecs, 295–296
 - color sampling, 297
 - color space, 297
 - color television, 294
 - digital video disks, 304
 - display technologies, 302
 - editing, 301
 - feature films, 304–305
 - Federal Communications
Commission (FCC), 293, 294
 - format conversion, 297–299
 - frame rates, 296–297
 - high-definition advances, 294
 - high definition DVDs, 304
 - history of television, 293–295
 - impact of, 304–305
 - implementation, 299–304
 - interlaced scanning, 296
 - metadata, 296
 - National Television System
Committee (NTSC), 294, 295, 296
 - phase alternating line, 294
 - playback formats, 299–301
 - production, 304
 - progressive programming, 296
 - progressive scanning, 296
 - quantization, 297
 - reception, 303–304
 - recording formats, 299–301
 - séquential colour avec mémoire
(SECAM), 294
 - and standard definition television, 295
 - technical aspects, 295–299
 - codecs, 295–296
 - color sampling, 297
 - color space, 297
 - format conversion, 297–299
 - frame rates, 296–297
 - interlaced scanning, 296
 - metadata, 296
 - progressive programming, 296
 - progressive scanning, 296
 - quantization, 297
 - usage and saturation, 304
 - users, 304
 - video storage, servers and networks,
301–302
- television broadcast systems, 562–564
- television station ownership, 14
- Tejado, J., 484
- tell and go (TAG), 618, 619, 922, 923
- tell and wait (TAW), 618–619, 922–923
- temperature monitoring, 817–819
- temporal domain, 237, 250–251
- temporal interpolation, 287
- temporally incoherent solitons, 871
- temporal redundancy, 228
- temporal soliton-based approach,
876–877
- temporal solitons in
telecommunications systems,
861–865
- 10 Gigabit Ethernet Alliance, 328, 331
- Tennenhouse, D. L., 372
- terminal framing, 574
- terminal leaf node, 193
- terminal multiplexers (TM), 166, 167,
930, 938
- terminating code words, 133, 134–135
- terminator, 322, 325
- ternary $kBrT$ codes, 524, 533–534
- terrestrial digital video broadcasting
(DVB-T), 601
- terrestrial integrated services digital
broadcasting (ISDB-T), 600,
601, 602
- terrestrial reception, 304
- Terris, B. D., 809
- tertiary (T) sidebands, 654
- Tesla, Nikola, 493
- Tetschner, W., 146, 147
- Tewari, R., 289
- Texas Instruments, 416, 417, 421, 424
- thermal noise, 103, 353, 635–636,
718–719
- thermal paper recording, 133
- thermal stability, 836
- thermoelectric (TE) cooler, 716
- Thévenaz, L., 818, 820
- thickwire Ethernet (thicknet), 323–325,
326, 331
- Thiele, H. J., 734

- thin-film filters, 852–853
thin-film interference filters, 608
thinwire Ethernet (thinnet), 323, 324, 325–326, 331
third generation (3G)
 cellular systems, 675–676, 686–689
 networks, 11
 wireless services, 539
Third-Generation Partnership Project (3GPP), 153, 629, 687, 688
third-party control, 152
Thng, I. L. J., 436
Thomas, 585
Thomas, J. A., 181, 200, 201, 204
Thomas, M., 619, 620
Thomas, S., 36
three-dimensional compression, 237
three-duplicate acknowledgement (3-DACK), 66
three-layer scalable coder, 256
three-layer strip (3LS), 142
3R. *See* reamplifying, reshaping, retiming (3R)
three-spot method, 798, 799
3-2 pulldown, 299
three way handshake, 65
threshold-based burst assembly, 616
threshold-based scheme, 913
threshold coding, 209
threshold detection, 801
throughput
 IP datagram header, 40
 performance metrics, 67, 68
 routers, 368
 switches, 379
Thurwachter, C., 121
Tien, M. N., 446
time correlation function, 346
time cycles, 777
time dispersion, 347
time division multiple access (TDMA), 11
 multi-access link control, 34
 orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 601
 passive optical networks, 951, 955
 spread spectrum signals, 675, 676, 681, 683, 684
time division multiplexing (TDM), 568–578
 add-drop multiplexer, 576–577
 basic operations, 569
 bit-interleaved multiplexers, 569–570
 byte-interleaved multiplexers, 570
 digital transmission, 93
 extended superframe format, 574–575
 framing, 570, 571
 frequency division multiplexing, 558, 569
 inactive input lines, 572–573
 multiplexer, 569
 optical switching techniques in WDM networks, 924
 passive optical networks, 951, 955
 plesiochronous digital hierarchy, 575
 shared communication lines, 568–569
 SONET and SDH networks, 929, 931
 statistical time division multiplexing, 580–582, 587
 superframe format, 574–575
 synchronous, 571
 synchronous digital hierarchy, 576–577
 synchronous optical network, 576–577
T1 line, 573–574
T-carrier systems, 573–575
 extended superframe format, 574–575
 plesiochronous digital hierarchy, 575
 superframe format, 574–575
 T1 line, 573–574
transmission rates, 570–571
variable input rates, 571–572
wavelength division multiplexing, 569, 606, 610
see also statistical time division multiplexing (STDM)
time division multiplexing capable (TDMC), 924
time division multiplexing passive optical networks (TDM-PON), 955
time-division switching (T), 166
time division synchronous code division multiple access (TD-SCDMA), 676, 682, 688–689
time domain equalization (TEQ), 483–484
time domain formulas, 185
time domain representation, 182–183
time durations, 120
time-hopping spread spectrum, 544, 545
time interleaving, 648, 649
time-of-arrival measurements, 541–542
time of day (TOD) routing, 146
time-of-night method, 821
timer-based burst assembly, 616
timer-based scheme, 913
time sampling, 85, 86
time slice, 571
time slot (TS), 162
time slot interchangers (TSI), 166–167
time-slot level synchronization, 168
time-space-time (TST) switch, 167–168
time stamping, 284, 365
time switch (T), 167
time to live (TTL), 40–41, 919, 923
time to live (TTL) field, 365
time variability, 334
timing, 89
timing extraction, 93
timing jitter, 93, 729, 863
tip connections, 328
Tittel, E., 320, 321, 323, 324, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331
Tittel, W., 187
Tkach, R. W., 455, 824
Tobagi, F. A., 34, 583
Toeplitz matrix, 485
token, 31, 35, 321
token passing, 321
token rings, 35–36, 329
 network protocol, 326
 protocol, 321
 switches, 380–381
toll access code, 160, 161
toll-free service, 120–121
Tomazic, S., 824
Tominaga, J., 810
Tomkins, W., 492
Tomlinson, W. J., 862
topology change, 397
topology change acknowledgement (TCA), 398
Torner, L., 861, 868, 876, 877
Torruellas, W., 861, 867
Toskala, A., 539
total internal reflection (TIR), 696, 698, 699
total power conversion efficiency, 750
total quantum efficiency, 758
touch tone dialing, 116, 117
Townes, C. H., 865
Townes, S., 493
traditional NAT-PT, 59
traffic class, 370
traffic classifier, 911
traffic grooming, 614–615, 910–911
traffic shaping and conditioning, 624
training signal (TCF), 138
Tran, A. V., 785
transaction processing (TP), 78
transceiver, 323, 324
transcoding, 270, 286, 297
transfer function, 592
transfer syntax, 78
transform coding, 208–209, 215
transimpedance amplifiers, 722–725
transition patching, 287, 288
transition window (Wt), 288
translating, 59
transmission bandwidth, 89, 524
transmission coding. *See* line coding
transmission control protocol and Internet protocol (TCP/IP), 582
transmission control protocol (TCP) network layer protocols, 40
 probing, 71
 Real, 70
 SACK, 69
 session establishment, 80
 transport layer of the OSI model, 63, 64
 Vegas, 70
 Westwood, 70–71
transmission frames, 649, 650, 651, 662
transmission media, 164
transmission modes
 data communications basics, 22–23
 digital radio broadcasting, 649, 650
 Ethernet protocol, 38
 modems, 311, 312
transmission performance, 404, 463, 466–467
transmission rates, 570–571
transmissions, 661, 662
transmission subsystem, 653–657
transmission systems, 87, 693–695
transmit power, 632
transmitted energy per bit, 513
transmitted energy per symbol, 513

- transmitter (TX)
 - carrierless amplitude phase modulation, 428–429
 - digital communications, 630
 - frequency division multiplexing, 559
 - Gaussian minimum shift keying, 449
 - minimum shift keying, 443–444, 449
 - optical fiber communications, 693, 694–695
 - optical multiplexing techniques, 607, 608
 - orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 595
 - pulse-amplitude modulation, 403
 - voice communication systems, 115–116
 - wireless channels, 334, 335
- transparency, 89
- transparent bridges, 391–392
- transparent-mapped GFP (GFP-T), 943–944
- transparent switching, 380
- transport control protocol (TCP), 283, 285
- transport equipment, 160
- transport layer, 24
- transport layer of the OSI model, 24
 - additive increase, multiplicative decrease algorithm, 69
 - AIMD fast convergence, 69–70
 - bimodal mechanism, 71
 - congestion control, 66–67
 - core functions, 64
 - frameworks for potential improvements, 71–72
 - measurement-based congestion control, 70–71
 - bimodal mechanism, 71
 - TCP Real, 70
 - TCP Vegas, 70
 - TCP Westwood, 70–71
 - network as a black box, 68–70
 - additive increase, multiplicative decrease algorithm, 69
 - AIMD fast convergence, 69–70
 - performance metrics, 67–68
 - and protocols, 63–75
 - real-time transport protocol, 72–73
 - retransmission, 66
 - stream control transmission protocol, 73
 - synergistic approaches, 73–74
 - TCP-friendly protocols, 72
 - TCP header, 64–66
 - retransmission, 66
 - time out, 66
 - TCP Real, 70–71
 - TCP Vegas, 70
 - TCP Westwood, 70–71
 - time out, 66
- transport layer security (TLS), 80
- transport media, 160
- transport multiplex subsystem, 653
- transport overhead, 165, 931
- transport services, 159
- transresistance amplifiers, 722
- transverse electric (TE) modes, 830
- transverse electromagnetic wave, 745
- transverse modes, 698
- Tranter, W., 102, 103, 104, 112
- trap network, 379
- Trappe, W., 179, 181, 188, 191, 192, 193, 194
- Trautmann, S., 484
- traveling wave modulators, 714
- Travis, L. F., 581
- trees
 - bridges, 393–398
 - couplers, 840–841
 - data compression, 200
 - embedded zerotree wavelet, 210, 220, 221
 - line coding, 522
 - minimum shift keying, 440, 442
 - network topologies, 31
 - public switched telephone network, 176
 - set partitioning in hierarchical trees, 220, 221
 - spanning tree algorithm
 - bridges, 393–398
 - switches, 382–383
 - Steiner, 51
 - switches, 382–383
- tree-structured vector
 - quantization, 207
- trellis-coded modulation (TCM), 314
- trellis-coded quantization, 224
- trellis coding, 133, 630
- trellis modulation, 132
- Tribus, M., 179
- tributaries, 582, 610
- Trillo, S., 861
- Trimm, R. H., 853
- TrueMotion VP7, 262, 264
- truncated binary exponential back-off, 38
- truncated pulse position modulation (TRPPM), 505
- truncated reverse path broadcasting (TRPB), 51
- trunk card, 121
- trunk code, 160
- trunk lines, 117, 119, 159
- Truscott, A. G., 877
- Tsang, D. H. K., 913, 914, 925
- Tsaoussidis, V., 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73
- Tseng, L., 288, 289
- Tsiboukis, T. D., 700
- Tsiolis, A. K., 583
- Tsuda, H., 886
- Tsuda, T., 909
- Tsuji, Y., 840
- Tsukada, M., 570
- Tu, J. C., 600, 601
- Tucker, R. S., 788, 789
- Tudor, P. N., 259
- Tukey, J. W., 184
- tunable input and tunable output wavelength converter (TTWC), 788
- tunable-input fixed-output wavelength converter (TFWC), 789, 791
- tunable laser diodes, 761–763
- tunable lasers, 712–713
- tunneled traffic, 618
- tunnel end points (TEPs), 59
- tunneling, 51, 58–59, 365
- tunnel soft state mechanism, 53
- Turbo codes, 362
- Turin, G., 112, 685
- Turitsyn, S., 729, 741
- Turitsyn, S. K., 864
- turnaround time, 23
- Turner, J., 379
- Turner, J. S., 773
- twiddle factor, 478
- twinned binary, 529
- twin-spot method, 798
- twisted-pair cable, 326–329
- two-channel filter bank, 218
- two-dimensional discrete Fourier transform (2D-DFT), 212, 213
- two frequency signaling, 169
- two-layer strip, 142
- two-layer video code, 255
- two-level pulse amplitude modulation (2-PAM)
 - optical differential phase shift keying, 456
 - pulse-amplitude modulation, 404, 405, 408–410
- two-ray propagation model, 340, 341
- two-stream spatial multiplexing, 640
- two-way local exchange trunks, 159
- two-way scheme, 618
- Twu, Y., 710
- type, length, and value (TLV), 79
- type field, 38
- type header error correction (tHEC), 944
- type of service (ToS), 40, 370, 923
- type-specified data, 55
- typical insertion loss, 835
- Tzannes, A. P., 242, 252
- UCDMA. *See* universal mobile telephone service (UMTS)
- Ueno, Y., 734
- Ugur, K., 256
- ultra-density optical (UDO), 803
- ultrahigh frequency (UHF), 12
- ultralong SOA (UL-SOA), 737
- ultraviolet (UV) semiconductor lasers, 809
- ultra-wide band (UWB), 689
- UMTS terrestrial radio access–frequency division duplexing (UTRA-FDD), 687–688
- UMTS terrestrial radio access–time division duplexing (UTRA-TDD), 687–689
- unavailable seconds (UAS), 173
- uncertainty principle. *See* Heisenberg uncertainty principles
- uncompressed mode code words, 139
- unconstrained motion vectors, 250
- unconventional fibers, 699–700
- unconventional optical fibers, 699–700
- uncooled applications, 717
- underflow limit, 254
- underwater acoustic communications link, 493
- unequal error protection (UEP), 648

- unicast switches, 385, 386, 387
- unicode, 22
- unidirectional couplers, 837
- unidirectional path switched rings (UPSRs), 940–941
- unified communications (UC), 154
- unified display interface (UD), 303
- unified messaging (UM), 152–154
- uniformity, 835
- uniform quantizer, 205
- uniform resource indicator (URI), 154
- uniform resource locator (URL), 154
- unipolar non-return to zero, 90, 524, 527
- unipolar return to zero, 90, 511, 524, 528
- unipolar signaling, 89
- unitary transform, 215, 217
- United Kingdom, 16, 643, 646, 647, 668–670
- universal frequency reuse, 683–684
- universal message store, 153
- Universal Mobile Telecommunication System (UMTS), 676, 682, 687–688
- Universal Mobile Telephone Service (UMTS), 11
- universal service, 8
- University of Maryland, College Park, 123
- unnamed pipes, 81
- unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) media, 326, 327, 328, 329, 331
- unslotted optical packet switching, 615–616
- untagged sets, 400
- unvoiced segments, 272
- upconverting, 297, 634
- update messages, 50
- uplink (UL), 678, 681, 688–689
- uplink port, 329
- upper-layer header, 57
- upper-layer packet length, 57
- upper sideband (USB)
 - amplitude modulation, 104
 - digital radio broadcasting, 659, 660
 - frequency division multiplexing, 556
- upper single-sideband (USSB), 107
- upshift character code, 22
- upstream node, 51
- urgent pointer, 65
- U. S. Department of Commerce, 559
- U. S. Department of Defense, 539
- U. S. Weather Bureau, 130
- USA Digital Radio Partners, L. P., 643, 644
- USA Digital Radio (USADR), 644
- USB. *See* upper sideband (USB)
- useful symbol length, 596
- user datagram protocol (UDP)
 - multimedia streaming, 283, 286
 - transport layer of the OSI model, 63, 64
- user diagram protocol (UDP), 40
- user part (UP), 172
- user payload identifier (UPI), 944
- Utah Telecommunication Open Infrastructure Agency (UTOPIA), 15
- Uttamchandani, D., 885
- Uysal, M., 904
- Vaidyanathan, P. P., 218, 485
- Vakhitov, N. G., 866
- value-added network (VAN), 159
- value field, 79
- vampire tap, 323, 324
- Van Caenegem, T., 951, 954
- van der Meer, S., 153
- van Howe, J., 465
- Van Nee, R., 484, 601
- Van Nee, R. D. J., 484
- Vannucci, G., 885
- varactor diode, 111
- Varaiya, P., 376, 585
- variable bit rate (VBR), 241, 255, 274
- variable input rates, 571–572
- variable length code (VLC), 257
- VCO. *See* voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO)
- vector quantization (VQ), 206–207, 215–216, 273–274
- vector solitons, 866, 867
- vector space, 633
- vector wave equations, 829
- Vehel, J. L., 583
- vendor code, 391
- Verdeyen, J. T., 746
- Verdù, S., 683, 885
- vertical-cavity surface-emitting lasers (VCSELs), 760–761, 765
- Verma, D., 585
- Verma, R., 70
- Vernon, M. K., 287, 288
- version of IPv6 header, 54
- vertical cavity surface emitting lasers (VCSELs)
 - free-space optics, 904
 - optical sources, 760–761
 - optical transmitters, 709, 712
- vertical modes, 137
- vertical redundancy check, 355
- very high data rate digital subscriber lines (VDSLs), 316, 473
- very high frequency, 12
- Veselka, J. J., 456, 716
- vestigial sideband amplitude modulation (VSB AM), 104, 108–109, 556–558
- Vetterli, M., 209, 210, 285
- Vickers, L., 330
- Victoria, R. H., 804
- video buffer verifier (VBV), 258
- video capture, 301
- video compact disc (VCD), 258, 807
- video compression, 227–267
 - codec enhancements, 239–241
 - digital cinema system, 244
 - encoder and decoder, 244–245
 - error resilience, 243, 252
 - EuclidVision, 262–263
 - evaluation of codecs, 263–265
 - high-definition video storage, 257
 - ITU codecs, 244–257
 - encoder and decoder, 244–245
 - high-definition video storage, 257
 - profiles, 257
 - psychovisual domain, 251–252
 - rate control, 252–255
 - scalability, 255–257
 - spacial domain, 245–249
 - spectral domain, 249–250
 - standards, 244–245
 - temporal domain, 250–251
- JPEG codecs, 232–244
 - codec enhancements, 239–241
 - digital cinema system, 244
 - error resilience, 243
 - Mars Exploration Rover (MER), 244
 - psychovisual domain, 237–239
 - rate control, 241–243
 - scalability, 243
 - spatial domain, 234–237
 - spectral domain, 233–234
 - temporal domain, 237
- lossless entropy coder, 229, 230–231
- Mars Exploration Rover (MER), 244
- motion DCT codec, 229–232, 234
 - performance, 231
 - standards, 231
- MPEG-1, 257–258
- MPEG-2, 258–259
- MPEG-4, 259–260, 263, 264
- MPEG-7, 260–261
- MPEG codecs, 257–261
- psychovisual domain, 237–239, 251–252
 - rate control, 241–243, 252–255
 - RealVideo-10, 262, 264
 - scalability, 243, 255–257
 - SMPTE 421M (WMV 9), 261–262, 263
 - spacial domain, 245–249
 - spatial domain, 234–237
 - spectral domain, 233–234, 249–250
 - standards, 231, 244–245
 - temporal domain, 237, 250–251
 - TrueMotion VP7, 262, 264
- video home system (VHS), 257
- video on demand (VOD), 282, 287, 289, 303
- video quality metrics (VQM)
 - video compression, 228–229, 231
- Vidmar, M., 824
- Villamizar, C., 372
- Villeneuve, A., 874
- Vilnrotter, V., 501
- Vin, H., 287
- Violino, B., 328
- Virtamo, J. T., 584
- virtual circuit identifier (VCI), 376, 384
- virtual circuits (VCs), 580, 582
- virtual concatenation, 943–944, 945
- virtual concatenation group (VCG), 586, 945
- virtual concatenation (VCAT), 586, 943, 945
- virtual container (VC), 166, 611
- virtual LAN IDs (VLAN IDs), 400
- virtual LANs (VLANs), 400
- virtual LAN switching capabilities, 381–382
- virtual LAN (VLAN) switches, 375

- virtual optical code path, virtual wavelength path (VOCP-VWP), 891, 893
- virtual organization, 19
- virtual output queueing (VOQ), 371, 383, 386
- virtual path identifier (VPI), 376, 384
- virtual paths (VPs), 582
- virtual private branch exchange, 123
- virtual private networks (VPNs), 60, 159
- virtual SPIHT, 221
- virtual tributaries (VTs)
 - public switched telephone network, 165, 166
 - statistical time division multiplexing, 582
 - synchronous optical network, 934–935
- virtual tributary groups (VTGs), 935
- virtual wavelength path (VWP), 783–784
- visual features, 261
- visual inspection, 227–228
- visual object plane (VOP), 260
- visual perception, 194
- Viswanathan, A., 370, 586, 587, 909, 910
- Viswanathan, S., 288
- Viterbi, A. J., 680, 683, 885
- Viterbi algorithm, 637, 681
- Viterbi decoder, 505, 533
- V number, 699
- voice activity detector (VAD), 274
- voice communication systems, 115–126
 - architecture
 - computer telephony integration, 124–125
 - private branch exchange, 121
 - automatic call distribution, 122, 123
 - the central office, 116–117
 - Centrex, 123
 - computer telephony integration, 124–125
 - architecture, 124–125
 - dialing systems, 116
 - digital private branch exchange, 123
 - dual tone multifrequency, 116, 117
 - history of, 115
 - infrastructure, 116–119
 - the central office, 116–117
 - local access and transport areas, 118
 - point of presence, 118
 - public switching telephone market, 117–118
 - trunk lines, 119
 - key telephone system, 115
 - local access and transport areas, 118
 - point of presence, 118
 - private branch exchange, 121–124
 - public switching telephone market, 117–118
 - pulse modulations, 120
 - quality of service, 158
 - receiver operation, 115–116
 - rotary dialing, 116
 - telephone mouthpiece, 116
 - telephone system, 115–116
 - toll-free service, 120–121
 - touch tone dialing, 116
 - transmitter operations, 115–116
 - trunk lines, 119
- virtual private branch exchange, 123
- voice communications services, 120–121
- voice compression, 120
- voice digitization technologies, 119–120
- voice over internet protocol, 124
- wide area telecommunications service, 121
- voice compression, 120
- voice digitization technologies, 119–120
- voiced segments, 272
- voice messaging (VM), 149–150
 - system architecture, 150–155
- voice over Internet protocol (VoIP), 3, 7
 - cable TV industry, 14
 - digital phase modulation, 510
 - intercarrier compensation, 9
 - speech and audio compression, 275
 - TCP/IP protocol suite, 81
 - voice communication systems, 124
 - wireless channels, 338
- voice processing, 146–150
- VoIP. *See* voice over Internet protocol (VoIP)
- Vokkarane, V. M., 616, 617, 912, 913, 920, 921, 922, 923
- Voloshchenko, Y. I., 872
- voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO)
 - angle modulation, 111
 - frequency modulation, 414, 416
 - Gaussian minimum shift keying, 445, 449
 - phase modulation, 414, 422
- Von der Weid, J. P., 826
- von Hann window, 429
- von Neumann, John, 179
- Voronoi diagram of output points, 206
- Vu, H. L., 775
- Vysloukh, V. A., 862, 866, 868
- Wabnitz, S., 872
- Wada, N., 885, 886, 894
- Waddy, D. S., 821, 822
- Wagner, K., 868, 873, 874
- Wakita, K., 713
- Walfisch, J., 343
- Walfisch-Bertoni model, 343
- Wallace, G. K., 215, 221
- wall-plug efficiency, 750, 758
- Walrand, J., 376, 572, 585
- Walsh codes, 549, 550
- Walsh-Hadamard (WH) set, 681
- Walsh transforms, 195
- Wang, B., 285
- Wang, C. C., 441, 450
- Wang, H., 240
- Wang, J., 460, 463
- Wang, Q., 684
- Wang, R., 72
- Wang, S. X., 801
- Wang, W., 191
- Wang, Y., 207, 243, 286
- Wang, Z., 240
- Warrier, U., 176
- Washington, L. C., 179, 181, 188, 191, 192, 193, 194
- Watanabe, A., 786, 787
- water-filling solution, 486, 487, 488, 489
- waveforms, 84, 630
- waveguide couplers, 846
- waveguide dispersion, 819
- waveguide filters, 853, 854
- waveguide modes and guiding conditions, 830–831
- waveguide photodetectors, 722
- waveguide photonic filters, 854
- wavelength allocation (WA), 916
- wavelength allocation and threshold dropping (WATD), 916
- wavelength continuity constraints, 614, 783
- wavelength converters (WCs)
 - optical cross connects, 785
 - optical differential phase shift keying, 469
 - optical switching techniques in WDM networks, 913, 916, 919
 - wavelength division multiplexing, 622
- wavelength cross connects (WXC), 851
- wavelength dependency, 769
- wavelength division multiple access (WDM), 951
- wavelength division multiplexed passive optical networks (WDM-PONs), 955–956
- wavelength division multiplexing (WDM), 606–626
 - absolute quality of service, 623
 - broadcast and select networks, 620–621
 - dense WDM, 613–614
 - evolution of, 612
 - fiber-optic filters, 851, 852, 853, 857
 - free-space optics, 901, 906
 - frequency division multiplexing, 553
 - lambda and sub-lambda switching, 768
 - network architectures, 620–621
 - optical add-drop multiplexers, 607, 609
 - optical amplifiers, 607, 608–609
 - optical burst-switching, 606–607, 616–617, 622–623
 - optical burst switching signaling schemes, 618–619
 - optical burst-switching techniques, 616–617
 - optical components, 607–609
 - optical couplers and splitters, 834, 835
 - optical cross connects, 607, 609, 784
 - optical differential phase shift keying, 455
 - optical fiber communications, 693, 702, 705
 - optical fibers, 606, 607–608, 819
 - optical label-switching, 606–607, 622
 - signaling protocols, 619–620
 - switching techniques, 617–618
 - optical multiplexing techniques, 607–611
 - major optical components, 607–609
 - optical add-drop multiplexers, 607, 609
 - optical amplifier, 607, 608–609
 - optical cross-connect, 607, 609
 - optical fiber, 607–608

- optical multiplexers and demultiplexers, 609
- optical multiplexing, 609–610
- optical receiver, 607, 608
- optical transmitter, 607, 608
- synchronous digital hierarchy, 606, 611
- synchronous optical network technique, 606, 610–611
- optical packet-switching, 606–607, 615–617, 622
- optical receivers, 607, 608
- optical signal regeneration, 729
- optical solitons, 863
- optical transmitters, 607, 608, 712
- passive optical networks, 948, 955–956
- protection schemes, 613
- quality of service requirements, 606, 617, 621–625
- restoration schemes, 613
- signaling protocols, 618–620
 - optical burst switching signaling schemes, 618–619
 - optical label-switching signaling schemes, 619–620
- statistical time division multiplexing, 587
- survivability, 612–613
- switching techniques, 614–618
 - optical burst-switching technique, 616–617
 - optical label-switching technique, 617–618
 - optical packet-switching techniques, 615–616
 - wavelength routing, 614–615
- synchronous digital hierarchy, 606, 611
- synchronous OCDM, 885, 889, 890, 893
- synchronous optical network technique, 606, 610–611
- technology, 611–614
- time division multiplexing, 569
- wavelength routing, 614–615, 621
 - see also* optical switching techniques in WDM networks
- wavelength grouping, 914
- wavelength interchangeable optical cross connects (WI-OXC), 784, 785, 787–790
- wavelength interchange devices (WIDs), 789, 790
- wavelength isolation, 835
- wavelength laser diode tuning, continuous, 762–763
- wavelength multiplexing, 812
- wavelength path (WP), 783
- wavelength routers, 614–615, 620, 621
- wavelength routing (WR)
 - optical cross connects, 788, 789–790
 - optical switching techniques in WDM networks, 910
 - wavelength division multiplexing, 606–607, 614–615, 621
 - wavelength interchangeable OXC, 789–790
- wavelength routing and assignment (WRA), 770
- wavelength routing networks (WRNs), 620, 621, 910–911
- wavelength-selective coupler, 842–844
- wavelength selective optical cross connects (WS-OXC), 784, 785–787
- wavelength selective switches (WSSs), 855
- wavelength shift keying (WSK), 505–506
- wavelength switching, 784
- wavelet coding, 209–210
- wavelet transforms, 195, 196, 209, 223
- wave-particle duality, 752
- waves, 70
- wave shift keying, 506
- WCs. *See* wavelength converters (WCs)
- WDM. *See* wavelength division multiplexing (WDM)
- weather and free-space optics (FSO), 903
- Webb, D. J., 818, 819
- Webb, P. P., 495
- Webb channel, 505
- Web caching, 287
- webcasting, 665–667, 671
- Weber, W. J., 450
- Weber's law, 238
- Wedding, B., 715
- Wee, S. J., 286
- Wei, J., 249
- Wei, J. Y., 910
- Wei, X., 457, 458, 460, 463, 464, 465, 466, 469
- Weibull distribution, 583
- Weinberger, M., 235
- Weiner, A. M., 865, 886
- Weinstem, S., 112, 473, 591, 593, 594
- Weiser, P. J., 12
- Weisman, D. L., 5
- Weisstein, E. W., 461, 585, 829, 830
- Welch, Terry, 195, 216
- Weldon Jr., E. J., 678
- Werner, J. J., 429
- Western Union, 130
- Westinghouse Electronic Corporation, 643
- White, P. P., 287
- white noise, 353, 719
- Whitt, W., 584, 585
- whole lambda switching ($W\lambda S$), 770–771
- whole sample symmetry (wss), 218–219
- Wicker, S. B., 361, 637
- wide area network (WAN)
 - conducted communications media, 320
 - data communications, 25–26
 - SONET and SDH networks, 929
 - switches, 375, 383
 - voice communication systems, 122
- wide area telecommunications service (WATS), 121
- wideband CDMA (W-CDMA), 539
- wide-band diagram congestion control, 167
- wideband frequency modulation, 415–416
- widescreen format, 297–299
- wide sense stationary (WSS) process, 346
- wide sense stationary uncorrelated scattering (WSSUS) channel, 346
- wide sense stationary (WSS) signal, 524
- Widjaja, I., 576
- Widmer, J., 72
- Wiener-Khinchine theorem, 524
- Wi-Fi Alliance, 539
- WiFi (wireless fidelity), 3, 15, 539
- Wikipedia, 104, 311, 312, 390, 509, 510, 512, 518, 562, 575, 576, 948
- Wilkinson, T. A., 599
- Willebrand, H. A., 903, 904, 905, 906
- Williams, E. W., 806
- Williams, P., 821
- Willinger, W., 583
- Wilmsen, C. W., 712
- Wilsky, A. S., 553
- Wilson, K., 493
- Wilson, K. E., 492, 493
- Wilson, R., 237
- Wilson, S. G., 520
- WiMAX (worldwide interoperability for microwave access), 15
 - digital communications, 629, 638–640
 - modems, 317
 - orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 603
- window frequency response, 188
- windowing functions, 184, 188
- Windows Media Video 9 (WMV9), 261, 263, 264, 265
- window switching, 277
- Winful, H. G., 872, 873
- Winters, J. H., 693, 701, 702
- Winzer, P. J., 456, 457, 460, 463, 464, 465, 467
- wired communication, 404–405
- wireless application environment (WAE), 317
- wireless application protocol (WAP), 317
- wireless channels, 334–351
 - bandwidth, 347–348
 - channel impulse response, 344–345
 - channel modeling, 338–342
 - diffraction path loss, 341–342
 - free space propagation path loss, 338–339
 - path loss modeling, 338
 - path loss over smooth plane, 339–340
 - channel scattering functions, 336–337, 346
 - channel transfer functions, 345–346
 - coherence time, 346, 347–348
 - COST-231 model, 343
 - diffraction path loss, 341–342
 - Doppler effect, 347
 - Durkins model, 344
 - empirical path loss models, 342–344
 - fading in, 348–349
 - free space propagation, 335
 - free space propagation path loss, 338–339
 - Hata model, 342–343
 - indoor propagation, 338
 - Longley-Rice model, 343–344
 - multipath propagation, 336, 337–338, 340

- wireless channels (*cont.*)
 Okumura model, 342, 343
 path loss modeling, 338
 path loss over smooth plane, 339–340
 power delay profile, 347
 radio wave propagation, 334–338
 free space propagation, 335
 indoor propagation, 338
 mechanism of, 335–337
 multipath propagation, 336, 337–338, 340
 statistical parameters of the wireless channel, 347–348
 statistical wireless channel model, 344–346
 time dispersion, 347
 Walfisch-Bertoni model, 343
 wideband PCS microcell model, 343
 wireless digital subscriber line (WDSL), 317
 wireless fidelity (WiFi), 3, 15, 317
 wireless Internet service providers (WISPs), 15
 wireless local area networks (WLANs)
 modems, 317
 orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, 591, 601
 spread spectrum, 539
 wireless channels, 338
 WirelessMAN, 602
 wireless modems, 317
 wireless phones, 5, 11
 wireless revolution, 675
 wireless spectrum licenses, 11
 wireless voice market, 9–11
 Wise, F., 868
 Witten, I. H., 199, 203, 210, 229
 Witten-Neal-Cleary adaptive arithmetic coder, 229, 231
 Wolf, E., 828
 Wolf, J. L., 289
 Wolfson, D., 733
 Wong, C. Y., 601
 Wood, D., 873
 Woods, J., 218
 words in data compression, 203
 workgroup switches, 380
 working lines, 939
 workstation, 20
 World DAB, 668, 670
 World Radiocommunication Conference, 671
 WorldSpace, 646, 671
 WorldSpace Satellite Radio, 662, 663
 World War II, 130, 538
 World Wide Web, 80–81
 see also Internet
 WR. *See* wavelength routing (WR)
 wraparound order, 184
 Wree, C., 469
 Wright, E. M., 866
 write address control (WAC), 378
 write-once, read many (WORM), 802
 write-once recording, 802–803
 Wu, E., 838
 Wu, S.-T., 700
 Wu, T., 940
 Wu, W., 619, 620
 Wu, X. N., 787
 Wyner, A. D., 502
 Wysocki, P. F., 857
 X.25 protocol stack, 151
 X couplers, 837–839
 XDCAM HD, 300, 301
 Xenophon, 900
 Xia, L., 844
 Xiao, G., 622, 910
 Xiao, X., 287
 Xiao, X. P., 619
 Xiaohua, M., 829, 837
 Xie, C., 463
 Xiong, F., 96, 97, 524, 525, 529, 530, 531, 533, 535
 Xiong, X., 511, 516, 519
 Xiong, Z., 221
 XML encoding rules (XER), 79
 XM Satellite Radio, 646, 662, 663–664, 671
 XPM. *See* cross-phase modulation (XPM)
 Xu, C., 457, 460, 464, 465, 469
 Xu, L., 915, 916
 Xu, Z., 868, 876
 Xue, F., 842
 Yabusaki, M., 675
 Yadin, Y., 460
 Yaeger, R. E., 581
 Yajima, N., 862
 Yamada, N., 803
 Yamada, Y., 854
 Yamagishi, F., 909
 Yamanaka, N., 379
 Yan, T.-Y., 505
 Yang, J., 867, 868
 Yang, J. J., 760, 761, 763
 Yang, T.-S., 864
 Yang, Y. R., 68, 69, 72
 Yang Liao, D., 914
 Yano, M., 909
 Yao, J., 842
 Yao, S., 608, 609, 615, 622, 624, 909, 910, 916
 Yariv, A., 819, 822, 830, 831, 834, 837, 846, 857
 Yasuda, Y., 141, 215, 448
 Y couplers, 840
 Ye, C., 763
 Yegenoglu, F., 584
 Yeh, C., 876
 Yeh, J. W., 31
 Yeh, Y., 377
 Yener, B., 779
 Yeung, K. H., 689
 Yilmaz, G., 828
 Yip, P., 216, 217
 Yodo, S., 841
 Yoo, M., 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 909, 910, 914, 922
 Yoo, S. J. B., 785, 788, 842, 918, 919, 923
 Yoon, E., 844
 Yoshia, S., 338
 Yoshida, T., 804
 Yoshino, T., 818
 Yu, H., 191
 Yu, J., 249
 Yu, P. S., 289
 Yu, P. K. L., 713, 758
 Yu, Q., 819
 Yu, T., 864
 Yu, W., 487, 489
 Yu, X., 913
 Yuan, H., 787
 Yuan, J. S., 726
 Yuan, S., 769, 918, 920
 Yuan, Z., 748
 Yung, 776
 Zabusky, N. J., 861
 Zahorjan, J., 287, 288
 Zakharov, V. E., 862, 866
 Zakhor, A., 285
 Zang, H., 614, 620, 785, 910, 920
 Zegura, E. W., 372
 Zehnder, Ludwig, 694
 Zeng, F., 842
 Zeng, Q. J., 790, 791
 zero-forcing equalizers (ZFEs), 637
 zero-padded OFDM, 594
 zero padding, 485–486
 zerotrees, 210, 220, 221
 Zhang, C., 67, 68, 70, 72
 Zhang, F., 818
 Zhang, H., 287, 370
 Zhang, L., 66, 287
 Zhang, Q., 913, 914, 925
 Zhang, T., 622
 Zhang, X., 587, 877
 Zhang, Y., 584
 Zhang, Y.-Q., 207, 286
 Zhang, Z., 583
 Zhang, Z. Y., 822
 Zhao, M., 734, 735
 Zhao, W., 737, 865
 Zharova, N. A., 868
 Zhong, W. D., 787, 788, 789, 790
 Zhong, Y., 249
 Zhou, J., 785
 Zhu, B., 693, 696
 Zhu, K., 614, 785
 Zhu, M., 383
 Zhu, Q.-F., 243, 286
 Zhu, W., 386, 387
 Zhu, Y., 953
 Zhu, Z., 586, 739, 943
 Zhuang, W., 340
 Ziemer, R., 102, 103, 104, 112, 443, 540, 541, 542, 549
 zigzag scan, 249
 Zimmerman, M. S., 591, 592
 Zimmermann, H., 77, 375, 727
 Zimmermann, R., 287
 ZIP, 195, 203, 210
 Ziv, Jacob, 195, 203, 216
 Zlatanovici, R., 431
 zonal coding, 209
 Zou, L., 819
 Zozulya, A. A., 871
 Zukerman, M., 585
 Zwilling, D., 505

<http://www.pbookshop.com>

<http://www.pbookshop.com>

<http://www.pbookshop.com>

<http://www.pbookshop.com>

<http://www.pbookshop.com>

<http://www.pbookshop.com>